

PROJECT MANUAL
CONTRACT DOCUMENT
COMMONS RESOURCE CENTER

County of Nevada

1103-1105 Sutton Way

Grass Valley, California, 95945

BID
DOCUMENT
08/29/2024

Architect Project No. 2022011

Wallis Design Studio Architects, Inc.

415 W. Main St.

Grass Valley, California 95945

Phone: 530-264-7010

Website: wallisdesignstudio.com

Issued 06/13/2024

Copyright 2024 Wallis Design Studio Architects, Inc. All rights reserved.

Division	Section Title	Pages
----------	---------------	-------

DIVISION 00 - PROCUREMENT AND CONTRACTING REQUIREMENTS

000101	TITLE PAGE	1
000102	TABLE OF CONTENTS	1
000115	LIST OF DRAWING SHEETS	1
006000	PROJECT FORM – PROPOSAL REQUEST	2
006010b	PROJECT FORM - SUBMITTAL COVER SHEET (SCS)	1
006010c	PROJECT FORM - CHANGE ORDER (CO)	1
006010d	PROJECT FORM - REQUEST FOR INFORMATION (RFI)	1
006010e	PROJECT FORM - DIGITAL DATA FILE LICENSING AGREEMENT	1
006010f	PROJECT FORM - ARCHITECTS REQUESTS FOR CLARIFICATION (ARFC)	1
006010g	PROJECT FORM - ARCHITECTS SUPPLEMENTAL INSTRUCTIONS (ASI)	1

SPECIFICATIONS GROUP

General Requirements Subgroup

DIVISION 01 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

012500	SUBSTITUTION PROCEDURES	3
014200	REFERENCES	9
016000	PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS	6
017300	EXECUTION	9
017419	CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL	7
017000	CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES	5
017823	OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA	7
017839	PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS	4
017900	DEMONSTRATION AND TRAINING	5

Facility Construction Subgroup

DIVISION 02 - EXISTING CONDITIONS

024119	SELECTIVE DEMOLITION	6
--------	----------------------	---

DIVISION 03 - CONCRETE

031000	CONCRETE FORMWORK AND ACCESSORIES	5
032100	REINFORCING STEEL	6
033000	CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE	16

DIVISION 04 - MASONRY

042200	CONCRETE UNIT MASONRY	8
--------	-----------------------	---

DIVISION 05 - METALS

055000 METAL FABRICATIONS 4

DIVISION 06 - WOOD, PLASTICS, AND COMPOSITES

061000 ROUGH CARPENTRY 9

061053 MISCELLANEOUS ROUGH CARPENTRY 4

062023 INTERIOR FINISH CARPENTRY 3

064116 PLASTIC-LAMINATED-CLAD ARCHITECTURAL CABINETS 5

DIVISION 07 - THERMAL AND MOISTURE PROTECTION

072100 THERMAL INSULATION 3

079200 JOINT SEALANTS 4

DIVISION 08 - OPENINGS

081113 HOLLOW METAL DOORS AND FRAMES 5

081433 STILE AND RAIL WOOD DOORS 3

083113 ACCESS DOOR AND FRAMES 3

087111 DOOR HARDWARE 8

DIVISION 09 - FINISHES

090561 MOISTURE VAPOR EMISSION CONTROL 4

092900 GYPSUM BOARD 5

093013 CERAMIC TILING 5

096519 RESILIENT TILE FLOORING 4

099113 EXTERIOR PAINTING 7

099123 INTERIOR PAINTING 7

DIVISION 10 - SPECIALTIES

101423 ROOM-IDENTIFICATION PANEL SIGNAGE 4

102600 WALL AND DOOR PROTECTION 3

102800 TOILET, BATH, AND LAUNDRY ACCESSORIES 3

104413 FIRE PROTECTION CABINETS 3

104416 FIRE EXTINGUISHERS 2

113013 RESIDENTIAL APPLIANCES 4

DIVISION 12 - FURNISHINGS

123661 SOLID SURFACING COUNTERTOPS 2

DIVISION 32 - EXTERIOR IMPROVEMENTS

321216	ASPHALT PAVING	2
321313	CONCRETE PAVING	6
321713	PARKING BUMPERS	2
321723	PAVEMENT MARKINGS	2
321726	TACTILE WARNING SURFACING	3

END OF TABLE OF CONTENTS

COUNTY OF NEVADA – COMMONS RESOURCE CENTER

DOCUMENT 000115 - LIST OF DRAWING SHEETS

11/17/2023

1.1 LIST OF DRAWINGS

- A. Drawings: Drawings consist of the Contract Drawings and other drawings listed on the Cover page of the separately bound drawing set titled **Sheet Index**, dated **December 1st, 2023**, as modified by subsequent Addenda and Contract modifications.

END OF DOCUMENT 000115

PROPOSAL REQUEST

COUNTY [Name, County of Nevada, email address]
ARCHITECT [Name], WDS, email address
CONTRACTOR [Name, Company, email address]
FIELD [Name, Company, email address]
OTHER [Name, Company, email address]

PROJECT: **Commons Resource Center**
1103-1105 Sutton Way, Grass Valley, Ca 95945

PROPOSAL REQUEST NO: **

DATE: [Date]

TO: [Contractor or CM]
[Address 1]
[Address 2]
[Fax #]

ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO: 2022011

CONTRACT FOR: GENERAL CONSTRUCTION

SPECIFICATION REF: **
DRAWING REF: **
SUBMITTAL REF: **
RFI REF.: **
ASI REF.: **
Misc. REF: **

Please submit an itemized quotation for changes in the Contract Sum and/or Time incidental to proposed modifications to the Contract Documents described herein.

THIS IS NOT A CHANGE NOR A DIRECTION TO PROCEED WITH THE WORK DESCRIBED HEREIN.

Description of Proposed Change:
[Written description of the Work]

Attached supporting information from: Architect Subcontractor Supplier
Attachment(s): PR_ [Fill in number and add .A, .B., C, etc. for each consecutive attachment]

Reason For Change:

[Fill in why this is being requested]

To be filled out by **General Contract CM** [Pick one for project type]

Does Proposed Change involve a change in Contract Sum? No Yes [Increase] [Decrease] \$ _____
Does Proposed Change involve a change in Contract Time? No Yes [Increase] [Decrease] \$ _____ days.

Attached pages : Proposal Worksheet Summary: _____
 Proposal Worksheet Detail(s): _____

Copies: County Consultants _____ _____ _____ _____ File

Architect: WALLIS DESIGN STUDIO

BY: Name [Fill in Project Managers name]

CHANGE ORDER

OWNER: County of Nevada
 ARCHITECT: Wallis Design Studio
 CONTRACTOR: [Contractor Name]
 FIELD: -
 OTHER: -

PROJECT: Commons Resource Center
 PROJECT ADDRESS: [Project Address]

CHANGE ORDER #: [**]

TO CONTRACTOR: [Contractor Name]
 [Address]
 [Address]
 [Fax Number] fax

DATE: [Date]

ARCHITECT'S PROJECT #: [Job Number]
 DSA FILE: [File Number]
 APP.: [Number]

CONTRACT FOR: [Types of building(s)/project]

This Contract is changed as follows:

(Include, where applicable, any undisputed amount attributable to previously executed Construction Change Directives)

<u>DESCRIPTION:</u>	<u>ADD (\$)</u>	<u>DEDUCT (\$)</u>
1.	\$ -	\$ -
2.	\$ -	\$ -
3.	\$ -	\$ -
4.	\$ -	\$ -
5.	\$ -	\$ -
6.	\$ -	\$ -
7.	\$ -	\$ -
8.	\$ -	\$ -
9.	\$ -	\$ -
10.	\$ -	\$ -
11.	\$ -	\$ -
12.	\$ -	\$ -
13.	\$ -	\$ -
TOTALS	\$ -	\$ -
ADD (\$) - DEDUCT (\$)		\$ -

ATTACHMENTS: [List attachments here]

The original Contract Sum was	\$ -
The net change by previously authorized Change Orders	\$ -
The Contract Sum prior to this Change Order was	\$ -
The Contract Sum will be increased or decreased by this Change Order in the amount of	\$ -
The new Contract Sum including this Change Order will be	\$ -

The Contract Time will be INCREASED DECREASED UNCHANGED by _____ days
 The date of Substantial Completion as of the date of this Change Order therefore is

NOTE: This Change Order does not include changes in the Contract Sum, Contract Time or Guaranteed Maximum Price which have been authorized by Construction Change Directive until the cost and time have been agreed upon by both the Owner and Contractor, in which case a Change Order is executed to supersede the Construction Change Directive.

NOT VALID UNTIL SIGNED BY THE ARCHITECT, CONTRACTOR AND OWNER.

<u>Wallis Design Studio</u> ARCHITECT	<u>[Contractor Name]</u> CONTRACTOR	<u>[Owner Name]</u> OWNER
---	---	-------------------------------------

<u>415 W. Main St.</u> <u>Grass Valley, CA 95945</u> ADDRESS	<u>[Address]</u> <u>[Address]</u> ADDRESS	<u>[Address]</u> <u>[Address]</u> ADDRESS
---	--	--

<u>BY (Signature)</u>	<u>BY (Signature)</u>	<u>BY (Signature)</u>
-----------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------

<u>(Typed Name)</u>	<u>(Typed Name)</u>	<u>(Typed Name)</u>
---------------------	---------------------	---------------------

<u>DATE</u>	<u>DATE</u>	<u>DATE</u>
-------------	-------------	-------------

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

REQUEST FOR INFORMATION

(RFI)	County	Name	Company	Email
	Project Manager	Name	Company	Email
	Architect	Robert Wallis	WDSA	Robert.Wallis@wdsa.us
		Gary Burke	WDSA	Gary.Burke@wdsa.us
	Consultant	Name	Company	Email
	Contractor - Office	Name	Company	Email
	Contractor - Field	Name	Company	Email
	Other	Name	Company	Email

Project: The Commons Resource Center **RFI NO.:** **
 1103-1105 Sutton Way, Grass Valley, CA 95945
Authored By: [Name] **Date of Issuance:** 00/00/00
Architect: Wallis Design Studio Architects, Inc **General Contractor:** [Name]
 415 W. Main St. [Address 1]
 Grass Valley, Ca 95945 [Address 2]
 (530) 264-7010 [Phone]

Architects Project Number: 2021008

Subject	Discipline	Category
***	***	***

Cost Impact by GC	Schedule Impact by GC	Drawing Impact
***	***	***

Cost Impact Comments	Schedule Impact Comments	Drawing Impact Comments
***	***	***

CC: Company Names	Contact Names	Copies	Notes
***	***	###	***

Specification Ref: ** Submittal Ref: **
 Drawing Ref: ** ASI Ref: **
 RFI Ref: **
 Attachment: [Insert listing of documents that support description]

Question by General Contractor / Sub-Contractor	Date Requested	[Date]

Suggestion by General Contractor

Answer

Answered by:

Architect / Consultant Date

Wallis Design Studio Architects

415 W. Main St.
Grass Valley, CA 95945

Tel 530-264-7010
www.wallisdesignstudio.com

Project Name
Project Number
Project Location
City and State

Commons Resource Center
2022011
1103-1105 Sutton Way
Grass Valley, Ca 95945

LIMITED LICENSE ELECTRONIC FILE ACCEPTANCE WAIVER/DISCLAIMER

By accepting and utilizing these electronic media files generated and provided by Wallis Design Studio Architects, Inc, and/or one or more of Wallis Design Studio's consultants as part of this limited license; the Recipient covenants and agrees that all such drawings represented in electronic PDF data are instruments of service of Wallis Design Studio., and/or one of Wallis Design Studio Architects, Inc consultants who shall be deemed the author and County of the drawings and electronic data, and shall retain all common law, statutory law and other rights, including copyrights.

The Recipient agrees to waive all claims against Wallis Design Studio and their consultants resulting in any way from any unauthorized changes or reuse of the data.

These electronic PDF data files are provided as a courtesy. These files do not represent the agency approved drawings and the permit printed drawings shall be used in conjunction. This electronic data does not constitute the delivery of our professional work product. Only the signed agency approved permit drawings for construction shall constitute our professional work product, and because the electronic files may be altered, the signed agency approved permit drawings must be referred to for the original and correct information at time of permit, but do not represent any potential field changes. If there are any differences between the signed agency approved permit drawings and the electronic files, the signed agency approved permit drawings shall control.

The generation of shop drawings shall remain the full responsibility of the General Contractor and their sub-contractors and these electronic files shall not be copied in any form or passed on as shop drawings.

These electronic files are provided for the purpose of assisting the work on the specific Recipient's computer as herein signed. In using, modifying, or accessing information from these files the Recipient is responsible for confirmation, accuracy and checking of the data.

Under no circumstances shall transfer of the electronic data and other instruments of service on electronic media for use by the Recipient be deemed a sale by Wallis Design Studio. Wallis Design Studio Architects, Inc makes no warranties, either express or implied, of merchantability and fitness for any particular purpose.

Limited License to use these files is granted only to the party (Recipient) as herein listed and signed and shall not be provided to any other party without written authorization by Wallis Design Studio Architects, Inc.

The Recipient further agrees not to use this electronic data in whole or in part, for any purpose or project other than the project which is the subject of this Agreement and not to distribute for use by any other party other than the Recipient as herein listed and signed. The Recipient agrees that no distribution of these documents may be made without the written authorization of Wallis Design Studio Architects, Inc.

Wallis Design Studio Architects, Inc and their consultants hereby disclaim any and all responsibility for any result obtained in use of these electronic files and does not guarantee any accuracy of the information. The Recipient agrees, to the fullest extent permitted by law, to indemnify and hold Wallis Design Studio Architects, Inc and their consultants harmless from any damage, liability or cost, including reasonable attorney's fees and costs of defense, arising from the use of these files and any changes made by anyone other than Wallis Design Studio or from any reuse of the drawings and data without the prior written consent of Wallis Design Studio Architects, Inc.

Electronic files will not be issued and cannot be used until signed waiver has been received by Wallis Design Studio Architects, Inc.

Files: [List Discipline and drawing sheets]

Authorized by Director/Principal: _____
Wallis Design Studio Architects, Inc

Recipient:

Company Name: _____

Name: _____

Email Address: _____

Company Address: _____

Contact Numbers: _____

Signature: _____

Date: _____



ARCHITECT'S REQUEST FOR CLARIFICATION

(ARC)	County	Name	Company	Email
	Project Manager	Name	Company	Email
	Architect	Robert Wallis	WDSA	Robert.Wallis@wdsa.us
		Gary Burke	WDSA	lucy.brunk@wdsa.us
	Consultant	Name	Company	Email
	Contractor - Office	Name	Company	Email
	Contractor - Field	Name	Company	Email
	Other	Name	Company	Email

Project: **The Commons Resource Center** **ARC NO.:** **
 1103-1105 Sutton Way, Grass Valley, CA 95945
Authored By: [Name] **Date of Issuance:** 00/00/00
Architect: Wallis Design Studio Architects, Inc **General Contractor:** [Name]
 415 W. Main St. [Address 1]
 Grass Valley, CA 95945 [Address 2]
 (530) 264-7010 [Phone]

Architects Project Number: 2021008

Subject	Discipline	Category	
***	***	***	
Cost Impact by GC	Schedule Impact by GC	Drawing Impact	
***	***	***	
Cost Impact Comments	Schedule Impact Comments	Drawing Impact Comments	
***	***	***	
CC: Company Names	Contact Names	Copies	Notes
***	***	###	***
Specification Ref:	**	Submittal Ref:	**
Drawing Ref:	**	ASI Ref:	**
RFI Ref:	**		
Attachment:	[Insert listing of documents that support description]		
Question by Architect	Date Requested	[Date]	



ARCHITECT'S SUPPLEMENTAL INSTRUCTIONS

(ASI)	County	Name	Company	Email
	Project Manager	Name	Company	Email
	Architect	Robert Wallis	WDSA	Robert.Wallis@wdsa.us
		Gary Burke	WDSA	Gary.Burke@wdsa.us
	Consultant	Name	Company	Email
	Contractor - Office	Name	Company	Email
	Contractor - Field	Name	Company	Email
	Other	Name	Company	Email

Project: **The Commons Resource Center** **ASI NO.:** ******
 1103-1105 Sutton Way, Grass Valley, CA 95945
Authored By: [Name] **Date of Issuance:** 00/00/00
Architect: Wallis Design Studio Architects, Inc **General Contractor:** [Name]
 415 W. Main St. [Address 1]
 Grass Valley, CA 95945 [Address 2]
 (530) 264-7010 [Phone]

Architects Project Number: 2021008

Specification Ref:	**	Submittal Ref:	**
Drawing Ref:	**	ASI Ref:	**
RFI Ref:	**	PR Ref:	**
Attachment:	[Insert listing of documents that support description]		

The Work shall be carried out in accordance with the following supplemental instructions issued in accordance with the Contract Documents without change in Contract Sum or Contract Time. Prior to proceeding in accordance with these instructions, indicate your acceptance of these instructions for minor change to the Work as consistent with the Contract Documents and return a copy to the Architect.

Description:
 [Provide basic description for topic / work, etc.]

Issued by:

Architect _____ Date _____



PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for substitutions.
- B. Related Requirements:
 - 1. Section 016000 "Product Requirements" for requirements for submitting comparable product submittals for products by listed manufacturers.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

- A. Substitutions: Changes in products, materials, equipment, and methods of construction from those required by the Contract Documents and proposed by Contractor.
 - 1. Substitutions for Cause: Changes proposed by Contractor that are required due to changed Project conditions, such as unavailability of product, regulatory changes, or unavailability of required warranty terms.
 - 2. Substitutions for Convenience: Changes proposed by Contractor or County that are not required in order to meet other Project requirements but may offer advantage to Contractor or County.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Substitution Requests: Submit three copies of each request for consideration. Identify product or fabrication or installation method to be replaced. Include Specification Section number and title and Drawing numbers and titles.
 - 1. Documentation: Show compliance with requirements for substitutions and the following, as applicable:
 - a. Statement indicating why specified product or fabrication or installation method cannot be provided, if applicable.
 - b. Coordination of information, including a list of changes or revisions needed to other parts of the Work and to construction performed by County and separate contractors that will be necessary to accommodate proposed substitution.
 - c. Detailed comparison of significant qualities of proposed substitutions with those of the Work specified. Include annotated copy of applicable Specification Section. Significant qualities may include attributes, such as performance, weight, size, durability, visual effect, sustainable design characteristics, warranties, and specific features and requirements indicated. Indicate deviations, if any, from the Work specified.

- d. Product Data, including drawings and descriptions of products and fabrication and installation procedures.
 - e. Samples, where applicable or requested.
 - f. Certificates and qualification data, where applicable or requested.
 - g. List of similar installations for completed projects, with project names and addresses as well as names and addresses of architects and Countys.
 - h. Material test reports from a qualified testing agency, indicating and interpreting test results for compliance with requirements indicated.
 - i. Research reports evidencing compliance with building code in effect for Project, from **ICC-ES** .
 - j. Detailed comparison of Contractor's construction schedule using proposed substitutions with products specified for the Work, including effect on the overall Contract Time. If specified product or method of construction cannot be provided within the Contract Time, include letter from manufacturer, on manufacturer's letterhead, stating date of receipt of purchase order, lack of availability, or delays in delivery.
 - k. Cost information, including a proposal of change, if any, in the Contract Sum.
 - l. Contractor's certification that proposed substitution complies with requirements in the Contract Documents, except as indicated in substitution request, is compatible with related materials and is appropriate for applications indicated.
 - m. Contractor's waiver of rights to additional payment or time that may subsequently become necessary because of failure of proposed substitution to produce indicated results.
2. Architect's Action: If necessary, Architect will request additional information or documentation for evaluation within **seven** days of receipt of a request for substitution. Architect will notify Contractor of acceptance or rejection of proposed substitution within **15** days of receipt of request, or **seven** days of receipt of additional information or documentation, whichever is later.
 - a. Forms of Acceptance: Change Order, Construction Change Directive, or Architect's Supplemental Instructions for minor changes in the Work.
 - b. Use product specified if Architect does not issue a decision on use of a proposed substitution within time allocated.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Compatibility of Substitutions: Investigate and document compatibility of proposed substitution with related products and materials. Engage a qualified testing agency to perform compatibility tests recommended by manufacturers.

1.5 PROCEDURES

- A. Coordination: Revise or adjust affected work as necessary to integrate work of the approved substitutions.

1.6 SUBSTITUTIONS

- A. Substitutions for Cause: Submit requests for substitution immediately on discovery of need for change, but not later than **15** days prior to time required for preparation and review of related submittals.
1. Conditions: Architect will consider Contractor's request for substitution when the following conditions are satisfied. If the following conditions are not satisfied, Architect will return requests without action, except to record noncompliance with these requirements:
- a. Requested substitution is consistent with the Contract Documents and will produce indicated results.
 - b. Substitution request is fully documented and properly submitted.
 - c. Requested substitution will not adversely affect Contractor's construction schedule.
 - d. Requested substitution has received necessary approvals of authorities having jurisdiction.
 - e. Requested substitution is compatible with other portions of the Work.
 - f. Requested substitution has been coordinated with other portions of the Work.
 - g. Requested substitution provides specified warranty.
 - h. If requested substitution involves more than one contractor, requested substitution has been coordinated with other portions of the Work, is uniform and consistent, is compatible with other products, and is acceptable to all contractors involved.
- B. Substitutions for Convenience: Not allowed **unless otherwise indicated**.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 012500

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 DEFINITIONS

- A. General: Basic Contract definitions are included in the Conditions of the Contract.
- B. "Approved": When used to convey Architect's action on Contractor's submittals, applications, and requests, "approved" is limited to Architect's duties and responsibilities as stated in the Conditions of the Contract.
- C. "Directed": A command or instruction by Architect. Other terms including "requested," "authorized," "selected," "required," and "permitted" have the same meaning as "directed."
- D. "Indicated": Requirements expressed by graphic representations or in written form on Drawings, in Specifications, and in other Contract Documents. Other terms including "shown," "noted," "scheduled," and "specified" have the same meaning as "indicated."
- E. "Regulations": Laws, ordinances, statutes, and lawful orders issued by authorities having jurisdiction, and rules, conventions, and agreements within the construction industry that control performance of the Work.
- F. "Furnish": Supply and deliver to Project site, ready for unloading, unpacking, assembly, installation, and similar operations.
- G. "Install": Unload, temporarily store, unpack, assemble, erect, place, anchor, apply, work to dimension, finish, cure, protect, clean, and similar operations at Project site.
- H. "Provide": Furnish and install, complete and ready for the intended use.
- I. "Project Site": Space available for performing construction activities. The extent of Project site is shown on Drawings and may or may not be identical with the description of the land on which Project is to be built.

1.2 INDUSTRY STANDARDS

- A. Applicability of Standards: Unless the Contract Documents include more stringent requirements, applicable construction industry standards have the same force and effect as if bound or copied directly into the Contract Documents to the extent referenced. Such standards are made a part of the Contract Documents by reference.
- B. Publication Dates: Comply with standards in effect as of date of the Contract Documents unless otherwise indicated.

1.3 ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS

A. Industry Organizations: Where abbreviations and acronyms are used in Specifications or other Contract Documents, they shall mean the recognized name of the entities in the following list. **Abbreviations and acronyms not included in this list shall mean the recognized name of the entities indicated in Gale's "Encyclopedia of Associations: National Organizations of the U.S." or in Columbia Books' "National Trade & Professional Associations of the United States."** The information in this list is subject to change and is believed to be accurate as of the date of the Contract Documents.

1. AABC - Associated Air Balance Council; www.aabc.com.
2. AAMA - American Architectural Manufacturers Association; www.aamanet.org.
3. AAPFCO - Association of American Plant Food Control Officials; www.aapfco.org.
4. AASHTO - American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials; www.transportation.org.
5. AATCC - American Association of Textile Chemists and Colorists; www.aatcc.org.
6. ABMA - American Bearing Manufacturers Association; www.americanbearings.org.
7. ABMA - American Boiler Manufacturers Association; www.abma.com.
8. ACI - American Concrete Institute; (Formerly: ACI International); www.concrete.org.
9. ACPA - American Concrete Pipe Association; www.concrete-pipe.org.
10. AEIC - Association of Edison Illuminating Companies, Inc. (The); www.aeic.org.
11. AF&PA - American Forest & Paper Association; www.afandpa.org.
12. AGA - American Gas Association; www.aga.org.
13. AHAM - Association of Home Appliance Manufacturers; www.aham.org.
14. AHRI - Air-Conditioning, Heating, and Refrigeration Institute (The); www.ahrinet.org.
15. AI - Asphalt Institute; www.asphaltinstitute.org.
16. AIA - American Institute of Architects (The); www.aia.org.
17. AISC - American Institute of Steel Construction; www.aisc.org.
18. AISI - American Iron and Steel Institute; www.steel.org.
19. AITC - American Institute of Timber Construction; www.aitc-glulam.org.
20. AMCA - Air Movement and Control Association International, Inc.; www.amca.org.
21. ANSI - American National Standards Institute; www.ansi.org.
22. AOSA - Association of Official Seed Analysts, Inc.; www.aosaseed.com.
23. APA - APA - The Engineered Wood Association; www.apawood.org.
24. APA - Architectural Precast Association; www.archprecast.org.
25. API - American Petroleum Institute; www.api.org.
26. ARI - Air-Conditioning & Refrigeration Institute; (See AHRI).
27. ARI - American Refrigeration Institute; (See AHRI).
28. ARMA - Asphalt Roofing Manufacturers Association; www.asphaltroofing.org.
29. ASCE - American Society of Civil Engineers; www.asce.org.
30. ASCE/SEI - American Society of Civil Engineers/Structural Engineering Institute; (See ASCE).
31. ASHRAE - American Society of Heating, Refrigerating and Air-Conditioning Engineers; www.ashrae.org.
32. ASME - ASME International; (American Society of Mechanical Engineers); www.asme.org.
33. ASSE - American Society of Safety Engineers (The); www.asse.org.

COUNTY OF NEVADA – COMMONS RESOURCE CENTER

SECTION 014,200 – REFERENCES

11/17/2023

34. ASSE - American Society of Sanitary Engineering; www.asse-plumbing.org.
35. ASTM - ASTM International; www.astm.org.
36. ATIS - Alliance for Telecommunications Industry Solutions; www.atis.org.
37. AWEA - American Wind Energy Association; www.awea.org.
38. AWI - Architectural Woodwork Institute; www.awinet.org.
39. AWMAC - Architectural Woodwork Manufacturers Association of Canada; www.awmac.com.
40. AWPA - American Wood Protection Association; www.awpa.com.
41. AWS - American Welding Society; www.aws.org.
42. AWWA - American Water Works Association; www.awwa.org.
43. BHMA - Builders Hardware Manufacturers Association; www.buildershardware.com.
44. BIA - Brick Industry Association (The); www.gobrick.com.
45. BICSI - BICSI, Inc.; www.bicsi.org.
46. BIFMA - BIFMA International; (Business and Institutional Furniture Manufacturer's Association); www.bifma.org.
47. BISSC - Baking Industry Sanitation Standards Committee; www.bissc.org.
48. BWF - Badminton World Federation; (Formerly: International Badminton Federation); www.bissc.org.
49. CDA - Copper Development Association; www.copper.org.
50. CE - Conformance Europeenne; <http://ec.europa.eu/growth/single-market/ce-marking/>.
51. CEA - Canadian Electricity Association; www.electricity.ca.
52. CEA - Consumer Electronics Association; www.ce.org.
53. CFFA - Chemical Fabrics and Film Association, Inc.; www.chemicalfabricsandfilm.com.
54. CFSEI - Cold-Formed Steel Engineers Institute; www.cfsei.org.
55. CGA - Compressed Gas Association; www.cganet.com.
56. CIMA - Cellulose Insulation Manufacturers Association; www.cellulose.org.
57. CISCA - Ceilings & Interior Systems Construction Association; www.cisca.org.
58. CISPI - Cast Iron Soil Pipe Institute; www.cispi.org.
59. CLFMI - Chain Link Fence Manufacturers Institute; www.chainlinkinfo.org.
60. CPA - Composite Panel Association; www.pbmdf.com.
61. CRI - Carpet and Rug Institute (The); www.carpet-rug.org.
62. CRRC - Cool Roof Rating Council; www.coolroofs.org.
63. CRSI - Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute; www.crsi.org.
64. CSA - CSA Group; www.csagroup.com.
65. CSA - CSA International; (Formerly: IAS - International Approval Services); www.csa-international.org.
66. CSI - Construction Specifications Institute (The); www.csinet.org.
67. CSSB - Cedar Shake & Shingle Bureau; www.cedarbureau.org.
68. CTI - Cooling Technology Institute; (Formerly: Cooling Tower Institute); www.cti.org.
69. CWC - Composite Wood Council; (See CPA).
70. DASMA - Door and Access Systems Manufacturers Association; www.dasma.com.
71. DHI - Door and Hardware Institute; www.dhi.org.
72. ECA - Electronic Components Association; (See ECIA).
73. ECAMA - Electronic Components Assemblies & Materials Association; (See ECIA).
74. ECIA - Electronic Components Industry Association; www.eciaonline.org.
75. EIA - Electronic Industries Alliance; (See TIA).
76. EIMA - EIFS Industry Members Association; www.eima.com.

COUNTY OF NEVADA – COMMONS RESOURCE CENTER

SECTION 014,200 – REFERENCES

11/17/2023

77. EJMA - Expansion Joint Manufacturers Association, Inc.; www.ejma.org.
78. ESD - ESD Association; (Electrostatic Discharge Association); www.esda.org.
79. ESTA - Entertainment Services and Technology Association; (See PLASA).
80. ETL - Intertek (See Intertek); www.intertek.com.
81. EVO - Efficiency Valuation Organization; www.evo-world.org.
82. FCI - Fluid Controls Institute; www.fluidcontrolsinstitute.org.
83. FIBA - Federation Internationale de Basketball; (The International Basketball Federation); www.fiba.com.
84. FIVB - Federation Internationale de Volleyball; (The International Volleyball Federation); www.fivb.org.
85. FM Approvals - FM Approvals LLC; www.fmglobal.com.
86. FM Global - FM Global; (Formerly: FMG - FM Global); www.fmglobal.com.
87. FRSA - Florida Roofing, Sheet Metal & Air Conditioning Contractors Association, Inc.; www.floridarroof.com.
88. FSA - Fluid Sealing Association; www.fluidsealing.com.
89. FSC - Forest Stewardship Council U.S.; www.fscus.org.
90. GA - Gypsum Association; www.gypsum.org.
91. GANA - Glass Association of North America; www.glasswebsite.com.
92. GS - Green Seal; www.greenseal.org.
93. HI - Hydraulic Institute; www.pumps.org.
94. HI/GAMA - Hydronics Institute/Gas Appliance Manufacturers Association; (See AHRI).
95. HMMA - Hollow Metal Manufacturers Association; (See NAAMM).
96. HPVA - Hardwood Plywood & Veneer Association; www.hpva.org.
97. HPW - H. P. White Laboratory, Inc.; www.hpwhite.com.
98. IAPSC - International Association of Professional Security Consultants; www.iapsc.org.
99. IAS - International Accreditation Service; www.iasonline.org.
100. IAS - International Approval Services; (See CSA).
101. ICBO - International Conference of Building Officials; (See ICC).
102. ICC - International Code Council; www.iccsafe.org.
103. ICEA - Insulated Cable Engineers Association, Inc.; www.icea.net.
104. ICPA - International Cast Polymer Alliance; www.icpa-hq.org.
105. ICRI - International Concrete Repair Institute, Inc.; www.icri.org.
106. IEC - International Electrotechnical Commission; www.iec.ch.
107. IEEE - Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Inc. (The); www.ieee.org.
108. IES - Illuminating Engineering Society; (Formerly: Illuminating Engineering Society of North America); www.ies.org.
109. IESNA - Illuminating Engineering Society of North America; (See IES).
110. IEST - Institute of Environmental Sciences and Technology; www.iest.org.
111. IGMA - Insulating Glass Manufacturers Alliance; www.igmaonline.org.
112. IGSHPA - International Ground Source Heat Pump Association; www.igshpa.okstate.edu.
113. ILI - Indiana Limestone Institute of America, Inc.; www.iliai.com.
114. Intertek - Intertek Group; (Formerly: ETL SEMCO; Intertek Testing Service NA); www.intertek.com.
115. ISA - International Society of Automation (The); (Formerly: Instrumentation, Systems, and Automation Society); www.isa.org.
116. ISAS - Instrumentation, Systems, and Automation Society (The); (See ISA).

COUNTY OF NEVADA – COMMONS RESOURCE CENTER

SECTION 014,200 – REFERENCES

11/17/2023

117. ISFA - International Surface Fabricators Association; (Formerly: International Solid Surface Fabricators Association); www.isfanow.org.
118. ISO - International Organization for Standardization; www.iso.org.
119. ISSFA - International Solid Surface Fabricators Association; (See ISFA).
120. ITU - International Telecommunication Union; www.itu.int/home.
121. KCMA - Kitchen Cabinet Manufacturers Association; www.kcma.org.
122. LMA - Laminating Materials Association; (See CPA).
123. LPI - Lightning Protection Institute; www.lightning.org.
124. MBMA - Metal Building Manufacturers Association; www.mbma.com.
125. MCA - Metal Construction Association; www.metalconstruction.org.
126. MFMA - Maple Flooring Manufacturers Association, Inc.; www.maplefloor.org.
127. MFMA - Metal Framing Manufacturers Association, Inc.; www.metalframingmfg.org.
128. MHIA - Material Handling Industry of America; www.mhia.org.
129. MIA - Marble Institute of America; www.marble-institute.com.
130. MMPA - Moulding & Millwork Producers Association; www.wmmpa.com.
131. MPI - Master Painters Institute; www.paintinfo.com.
132. MSS - Manufacturers Standardization Society of The Valve and Fittings Industry Inc.; www.mss-hq.org.
133. NAAMM - National Association of Architectural Metal Manufacturers; www.naamm.org.
134. NACE - NACE International; (National Association of Corrosion Engineers International); www.nace.org.
135. NADCA - National Air Duct Cleaners Association; www.nadca.com.
136. NAIMA - North American Insulation Manufacturers Association; www.naima.org.
137. NBGQA - National Building Granite Quarries Association, Inc.; www.nbgqa.com.
138. NBI - New Buildings Institute; www.newbuildings.org.
139. NCAA - National Collegiate Athletic Association (The); www.ncaa.org.
140. NCMA - National Concrete Masonry Association; www.ncma.org.
141. NEBB - National Environmental Balancing Bureau; www.nebb.org.
142. NECA - National Electrical Contractors Association; www.necanet.org.
143. NeLMA - Northeastern Lumber Manufacturers Association; www.nelma.org.
144. NEMA - National Electrical Manufacturers Association; www.nema.org.
145. NETA - InterNational Electrical Testing Association; www.netaworld.org.
146. NFHS - National Federation of State High School Associations; www.nfhs.org.
147. NFPA - National Fire Protection Association; www.nfpa.org.
148. NFPA - NFPA International; (See NFPA).
149. NFRC - National Fenestration Rating Council; www.nfrc.org.
150. NHLA - National Hardwood Lumber Association; www.nhla.com.
151. NLGA - National Lumber Grades Authority; www.nlga.org.
152. NOFMA - National Oak Flooring Manufacturers Association; (See NWFA).
153. NOMMA - National Ornamental & Miscellaneous Metals Association; www.nomma.org.
154. NRCA - National Roofing Contractors Association; www.nrca.net.
155. NRMCA - National Ready Mixed Concrete Association; www.nrmca.org.
156. NSF - NSF International; www.nsf.org.
157. NSPE - National Society of Professional Engineers; www.nspe.org.
158. NSSGA - National Stone, Sand & Gravel Association; www.nssga.org.

COUNTY OF NEVADA – COMMONS RESOURCE CENTER

SECTION 014,200 – REFERENCES

11/17/2023

159. NTMA - National Terrazzo & Mosaic Association, Inc. (The); www.ntma.com.
160. NWFA - National Wood Flooring Association; www.nwfa.org.
161. PCI - Precast/Prestressed Concrete Institute; www.pci.org.
162. PDI - Plumbing & Drainage Institute; www.pdionline.org.
163. PLASA - PLASA; (Formerly: ESTA - Entertainment Services and Technology Association); www.plasa.org.
164. RCSC - Research Council on Structural Connections; www.boltcouncil.org.
165. RFCI - Resilient Floor Covering Institute; www.rfci.com.
166. RIS - Redwood Inspection Service; www.redwoodinspection.com.
167. SAE - SAE International; www.sae.org.
168. SCTE - Society of Cable Telecommunications Engineers; www.scte.org.
169. SDI - Steel Deck Institute; www.sdi.org.
170. SDI - Steel Door Institute; www.steeldoor.org.
171. SEFA - Scientific Equipment and Furniture Association (The); www.sefalabs.com.
172. SEI/ASCE - Structural Engineering Institute/American Society of Civil Engineers; (See ASCE).
173. SIA - Security Industry Association; www.siaonline.org.
174. SJI - Steel Joist Institute; www.steeljoist.org.
175. SMA - Screen Manufacturers Association; www.smainfo.org.
176. SMACNA - Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning Contractors' National Association; www.smacna.org.
177. SMPTE - Society of Motion Picture and Television Engineers; www.smpte.org.
178. SPFA - Spray Polyurethane Foam Alliance; www.sprayfoam.org.
179. SPIB - Southern Pine Inspection Bureau; www.spib.org.
180. SPRI - Single Ply Roofing Industry; www.spri.org.
181. SRCC - Solar Rating & Certification Corporation; www.solar-rating.org.
182. SSINA - Specialty Steel Industry of North America; www.ssina.com.
183. SSPC - SSPC: The Society for Protective Coatings; www.sspc.org.
184. STI - Steel Tank Institute; www.steelstank.com.
185. SWI - Steel Window Institute; www.steelwindows.com.
186. SWPA - Submersible Wastewater Pump Association; www.swpa.org.
187. TCA - Tilt-Up Concrete Association; www.tilt-up.org.
188. TCNA - Tile Council of North America, Inc.; www.tileusa.com.
189. TEMA - Tubular Exchanger Manufacturers Association, Inc.; www.tema.org.
190. TIA - Telecommunications Industry Association (The); (Formerly: TIA/EIA - Telecommunications Industry Association/Electronic Industries Alliance); www.tiaonline.org.
191. TIA/EIA - Telecommunications Industry Association/Electronic Industries Alliance; (See TIA).
192. TMS - The Masonry Society; www.masonrysociety.org.
193. TPI - Truss Plate Institute; www.tpinst.org.
194. TPI - Turfgrass Producers International; www.turfgrassod.org.
195. TRI - Tile Roofing Institute; www.tilerroofing.org.
196. UL - Underwriters Laboratories Inc.; www.ul.com.
197. UNI - Uni-Bell PVC Pipe Association; www.uni-bell.org.
198. USAV - USA Volleyball; www.usavolleyball.org.
199. USGBC - U.S. Green Building Council; www.usgbc.org.

COUNTY OF NEVADA – COMMONS RESOURCE CENTER

SECTION 014,200 – REFERENCES

11/17/2023

200. USITT - United States Institute for Theatre Technology, Inc.; www.usitt.org.
201. WA - Wallcoverings Association; www.wallcoverings.org.
202. WASTEC - Waste Equipment Technology Association; www.wastec.org.
203. WCLIB - West Coast Lumber Inspection Bureau; www.wclib.org.
204. WCMA - Window Covering Manufacturers Association; www.wcmanet.org.
205. WDMA - Window & Door Manufacturers Association; www.wdma.com.
206. WI - Woodwork Institute; www.wicnet.org.
207. WSRCA - Western States Roofing Contractors Association; www.wsrca.com.
208. WWPA - Western Wood Products Association; www.wwpa.org.

B. Code Agencies: Where abbreviations and acronyms are used in Specifications or other Contract Documents, they shall mean the recognized name of the entities in the following list. This information is believed to be accurate as of the date of the Contract Documents.

1. DIN - Deutsches Institut für Normung e.V.; www.din.de.
2. IAPMO - International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials; www.iapmo.org.
3. ICC - International Code Council; www.iccsafe.org.
4. ICC-ES - ICC Evaluation Service, LLC; www.icc-es.org.

C. Federal Government Agencies: Where abbreviations and acronyms are used in Specifications or other Contract Documents, they shall mean the recognized name of the entities in the following list. Information is subject to change and is up to date as of the date of the Contract Documents.

1. COE - Army Corps of Engineers; www.usace.army.mil.
2. CPSC - Consumer Product Safety Commission; www.cpsc.gov.
3. DOC - Department of Commerce; National Institute of Standards and Technology; www.nist.gov.
4. DOD - Department of Defense; www.quicksearch.dla.mil.
5. DOE - Department of Energy; www.energy.gov.
6. EPA - Environmental Protection Agency; www.epa.gov.
7. FAA - Federal Aviation Administration; www.faa.gov.
8. FG - Federal Government Publications; www.gpo.gov/fdsys.
9. GSA - General Services Administration; www.gsa.gov.
10. HUD - Department of Housing and Urban Development; www.hud.gov.
11. LBL - Lawrence Berkeley National Laboratory; Environmental Energy Technologies Division; www.eetd.lbl.gov.
12. OSHA - Occupational Safety & Health Administration; www.osha.gov.
13. SD - Department of State; www.state.gov.
14. TRB - Transportation Research Board; National Cooperative Highway Research Program; The National Academies; www.trb.org.
15. USDA - Department of Agriculture; Agriculture Research Service; U.S. Salinity Laboratory; www.ars.usda.gov.
16. USDA - Department of Agriculture; Rural Utilities Service; www.usda.gov.
17. USDOJ - Department of Justice; Office of Justice Programs; National Institute of Justice; www.ojp.usdoj.gov.

COUNTY OF NEVADA – COMMONS RESOURCE CENTER

SECTION 014,200 – REFERENCES

11/17/2023

18. USP - U.S. Pharmacopeial Convention; www.usp.org.
 19. USPS - United States Postal Service; www.usps.com.
- D. Standards and Regulations: Where abbreviations and acronyms are used in Specifications or other Contract Documents, they shall mean the recognized name of the standards and regulations in the following list. This information is subject to change and is believed to be accurate as of the date of the Contract Documents.
1. CFR - Code of Federal Regulations; Available from Government Printing Office; www.gpo.gov/fdsys.
 2. DOD - Department of Defense; Military Specifications and Standards; Available from DLA Document Services; www.quicksearch.dla.mil.
 3. DSCC - Defense Supply Center Columbus; (See FS).
 4. FED-STD - Federal Standard; (See FS).
 5. FS - Federal Specification; Available from DLA Document Services; www.quicksearch.dla.mil.
 - a. Available from Defense Standardization Program; www.dsp.dla.mil.
 - b. Available from General Services Administration; www.gsa.gov.
 - c. Available from National Institute of Building Sciences/Whole Building Design Guide; www.wbdg.org.
 6. MILSPEC - Military Specification and Standards; (See DOD).
 7. USAB - United States Access Board; www.access-board.gov.
 8. USATBCB - U.S. Architectural & Transportation Barriers Compliance Board; (See USAB).
- E. State Government Agencies: Where abbreviations and acronyms are used in Specifications or other Contract Documents, they shall mean the recognized name of the entities in the following list. This information is subject to change and is believed to be accurate as of the date of the Contract Documents.
1. CBHF; State of California; Department of Consumer Affairs; Bureau of Electronic and Appliance Repair, Home Furnishings and Thermal Insulation; www.bearhfti.ca.gov.
 2. CCR; California Code of Regulations; Office of Administrative Law; California Title 24 Energy Code; www.calregs.com.
 3. CDHS; California Department of Health Services; (See CDPH).
 4. CDPH; California Department of Public Health; Indoor Air Quality Program; www.cal-iaq.org.
 5. CPUC; California Public Utilities Commission; www.cpuc.ca.gov.
 6. SCAQMD; South Coast Air Quality Management District; www.aqmd.gov.
 7. TFS; Texas A&M Forest Service; Sustainable Forestry and Economic Development; www.txforestservice.tamu.edu.

COUNTY OF NEVADA – COMMONS RESOURCE CENTER

SECTION 014200 – REFERENCES

11/17/2023

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 014200

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for selection of products for use in Project; product delivery, storage, and handling; manufacturers' standard warranties on products; special warranties; and comparable products.
- B. Related Requirements:
 - 1. Section 012500 "Substitution Procedures" for requests for substitutions.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

- A. Products: Items obtained for incorporating into the Work, whether purchased for Project or taken from previously purchased stock. The term "product" includes the terms "material," "equipment," "system," and terms of similar intent.
 - 1. Named Products: Items identified by manufacturer's product name, including make or model number or other designation shown or listed in manufacturer's published product literature that is current as of date of the Contract Documents.
 - 2. New Products: Items that have not previously been incorporated into another project or facility. Products salvaged or recycled from other projects are not considered new products.
 - 3. Comparable Product: Product that is demonstrated and approved by Architect through submittal process to have the indicated qualities related to type, function, dimension, in-service performance, physical properties, appearance, and other characteristics that equal or exceed those of specified product.
- B. Basis-of-Design Product Specification: A specification in which a single manufacturer's product is named and accompanied by the words "basis-of-design product," including make or model number or other designation. In addition to the basis-of-design product description, product attributes and characteristics may be listed to establish the significant qualities related to type, function, in-service performance and physical properties, weight, dimension, durability, visual characteristics, and other special features and requirements for purposes of evaluating comparable products of additional manufacturers named in the specification.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Comparable Product Request Submittal: Submit request for consideration of each comparable product. Identify basis-of-design product or fabrication or installation method to be replaced. Include Specification Section number and title and Drawing numbers and titles.

1. Include data to indicate compliance with the requirements specified in "Comparable Products" Article.
2. Architect's Action: If necessary, Architect will request additional information or documentation for evaluation within **seven** days of receipt of a comparable product request. Architect will notify Contractor of approval or rejection of proposed comparable product request within **15** days of receipt of request, or **seven** days of receipt of additional information or documentation, whichever is later.
 - a. Form of Architect's Approval of Submittal: As specified in Section 013300 "Submittal Procedures."
 - b. Use product specified if Architect does not issue a decision on use of a comparable product request within time allocated.
- B. Basis-of-Design Product Specification Submittal: Comply with requirements in Section 013300 "Submittal Procedures." Show compliance with requirements.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Compatibility of Options: If Contractor is given option of selecting between two or more products for use on Project, select product compatible with products previously selected, even if previously selected products were also options.

1.5 PRODUCT DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver, store, and handle products using means and methods that will prevent damage, deterioration, and loss, including theft and vandalism. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions.
- B. Delivery and Handling:
 1. Schedule delivery to minimize long-term storage at Project site and to prevent overcrowding of construction spaces.
 2. Coordinate delivery with installation time to ensure minimum holding time for items that are flammable, hazardous, easily damaged, or sensitive to deterioration, theft, and other losses.
 3. Deliver products to Project site in an undamaged condition in manufacturer's original sealed container or other packaging system, complete with labels and instructions for handling, storing, unpacking, protecting, and installing.
 4. Inspect products on delivery to determine compliance with the Contract Documents and to determine that products are undamaged and properly protected.
- C. Storage:
 1. Store products to allow for inspection and measurement of quantity or counting of units.
 2. Store materials in a manner that will not endanger Project structure.

3. Store products that are subject to damage by the elements, under cover in a weathertight enclosure above ground, with ventilation adequate to prevent condensation.
4. Protect foam plastic from exposure to sunlight, except to extent necessary for period of installation and concealment.
5. Comply with product manufacturer's written instructions for temperature, humidity, ventilation, and weather-protection requirements for storage.
6. Protect stored products from damage and liquids from freezing.

1.6 PRODUCT WARRANTIES

- A. Warranties specified in other Sections shall be in addition to, and run concurrent with, other warranties required by the Contract Documents. Manufacturer's disclaimers and limitations on product warranties do not relieve Contractor of obligations under requirements of the Contract Documents.
 1. Manufacturer's Warranty: Written warranty furnished by individual manufacturer for a particular product and specifically endorsed by manufacturer to County.
 2. Special Warranty: Written warranty required by the Contract Documents to provide specific rights for County.
- B. Special Warranties: Prepare a written document that contains appropriate terms and identification, ready for execution.
 1. Manufacturer's Standard Form: Modified to include Project-specific information and properly executed.
 2. Specified Form: When specified forms are included with the Specifications, prepare a written document using indicated form properly executed.
 3. See other Sections for specific content requirements and particular requirements for submitting special warranties.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PRODUCT SELECTION PROCEDURES

- A. General Product Requirements: Provide products that comply with the Contract Documents, are undamaged and, unless otherwise indicated, are new at time of installation.
 1. Provide products complete with accessories, trim, finish, fasteners, and other items needed for a complete installation and indicated use and effect.
 2. Standard Products: If available, and unless custom products or nonstandard options are specified, provide standard products of types that have been produced and used successfully in similar situations on other projects.
 3. County reserves the right to limit selection to products with warranties meeting requirements of the Contract Documents.

4. Where products are accompanied by the term "as selected," Architect will make selection.
5. Descriptive, performance, and reference standard requirements in the Specifications establish salient characteristics of products.

B. Product Selection Procedures:

1. Sole Product: Where Specifications name a single manufacturer and product, provide the named product that complies with requirements. Comparable products or substitutions for Contractor's convenience will not be considered.
 - a. Sole product may be indicated by the phrase: "Subject to compliance with requirements, provide the following: ..."
2. Sole Manufacturer/Source: Where Specifications name a single manufacturer or source, provide a product by the named manufacturer or source that complies with requirements. Comparable products or substitutions for Contractor's convenience will not be considered.
 - a. Sole manufacturer/source may be indicated by the phrase: "Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by the following: ..."
3. Limited List of Products: Where Specifications include a list of names of both manufacturers and products, provide one of the products listed that complies with requirements. Comparable products or substitutions for Contractor's convenience **will not** be considered **unless otherwise indicated**.
 - a. Limited list of products may be indicated by the phrase: "Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following: ..."
4. Non-Limited List of Products: Where Specifications include a list of names of both available manufacturers and products, provide one of the products listed, or an unnamed product, which complies with requirements.
 - a. Non-limited list of products is indicated by the phrase: "Subject to compliance with requirements, available products that may be incorporated in the Work include, but are not limited to, the following: ..."
5. Limited List of Manufacturers: Where Specifications include a list of manufacturers' names, provide a product by one of the manufacturers listed that complies with requirements. Comparable products or substitutions for Contractor's convenience **will not** be considered **unless otherwise indicated**.
 - a. Limited list of manufacturers is indicated by the phrase: "Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following: ..."

6. Non-Limited List of Manufacturers: Where Specifications include a list of available manufacturers, provide a product by one of the manufacturers listed, or a product by an unnamed manufacturer, which complies with requirements.
 - a. Non-limited list of manufacturers is indicated by the phrase: "Subject to compliance with requirements, available manufacturers whose products may be incorporated in the Work include, but are not limited to, the following: ..."
7. Basis-of-Design Product: Where Specifications name a product, or refer to a product indicated on Drawings, and include a list of manufacturers, provide the specified or indicated product or a comparable product by one of the other named manufacturers. Drawings and Specifications indicate sizes, profiles, dimensions, and other characteristics that are based on the product named. Comply with requirements in "Comparable Products" Article for consideration of an unnamed product by one of the other named manufacturers.
 - a. For approval of products by unnamed manufacturers, comply with requirements in Section 012500 "Substitution Procedures" for substitutions for convenience.
- C. Visual Matching Specification: Where Specifications require "match Architect's sample," provide a product that complies with requirements and matches Architect's sample. Architect's decision will be final on whether a proposed product matches.
 1. If no product available within specified category matches and complies with other specified requirements, comply with requirements in Section 012500 "Substitution Procedures" for proposal of product.
- D. Visual Selection Specification: Where Specifications include the phrase "as selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range" or similar phrase, select a product that complies with requirements. Architect will select color, gloss, pattern, density, or texture from manufacturer's product line that includes both standard and premium items.

2.2 COMPARABLE PRODUCTS

- A. Conditions for Consideration of Comparable Products: Architect will consider Contractor's request for comparable product when the following conditions are satisfied. If the following conditions are not satisfied, Architect may return requests without action, except to record noncompliance with these requirements:
 1. Evidence that proposed product does not require revisions to the Contract Documents, is consistent with the Contract Documents, will produce the indicated results, and is compatible with other portions of the Work. Detailed comparison of significant qualities of proposed product with those named in the Specifications. Significant product qualities include attributes such as type, function, in-service performance and physical properties, weight, dimension, durability, visual characteristics, and other specific features and requirements.
 2. Evidence that proposed product provides specified warranty.

COUNTY OF NEVADA – COMMONS RESOURCE CENTER

SECTION 016000 - PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS

11/17/2023

3. List of similar installations for completed projects with project names and addresses and names and addresses of architects and Countys, if requested.
4. Samples, if requested.

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 016000

COUNTY OF NEVADA – COMMONS RESOURCE CENTER

SECTION 017300 – EXECUTION

11/17/2023

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes general administrative and procedural requirements governing execution of the Work including, but not limited to, the following:
 - 1. Construction layout.
 - 2. Field engineering and surveying.
 - 3. Installation of the Work.
 - 4. Cutting and patching.
 - 5. Progress cleaning.
 - 6. Starting and adjusting.
 - 7. Protection of installed construction.
- B. Related Requirements:
 - 1. Section 011000 "Summary" for limits on use of Project site.
 - 2. Section 017700 "Closeout Procedures" for submitting final property survey with Project Record Documents, recording of County-accepted deviations from indicated lines and levels, replacing defective work, and final cleaning.

1.2 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Certificates: Submit certificate signed by **land surveyor** or **professional engineer** certifying that location and elevation of improvements comply with requirements.
- B. Landfill Receipts: Submit copy of receipts issued by a landfill facility, licensed to accept hazardous materials, for hazardous waste disposal.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Land Surveyor Qualifications: A professional land surveyor who is legally qualified to practice in jurisdiction where Project is located and who is experienced in providing land-surveying services of the kind indicated.
- B. Cutting and Patching: Comply with requirements for and limitations on cutting and patching of construction elements.
 - 1. Structural Elements: When cutting and patching structural elements, notify Architect of locations and details of cutting and await directions from Architect before proceeding. Shore, brace, and support structural elements during cutting and patching. Do not cut

COUNTY OF NEVADA – COMMONS RESOURCE CENTER

SECTION 017300 – EXECUTION

11/17/2023

- and patch structural elements in a manner that could change their load-carrying capacity or increase deflection.
2. Operational Elements: Do not cut and patch operating elements and related components in a manner that results in reducing their capacity to perform as intended or that results in increased maintenance or decreased operational life or safety.
 3. Other Construction Elements: Do not cut and patch other construction elements or components in a manner that could change their load-carrying capacity, that results in reducing their capacity to perform as intended, or that results in increased maintenance or decreased operational life or safety.
 4. Visual Elements: Do not cut and patch construction in a manner that results in visual evidence of cutting and patching. Do not cut and patch exposed construction in a manner that would, in Architect's opinion, reduce the building's aesthetic qualities. Remove and replace construction that has been cut and patched in a visually unsatisfactory manner.
- C. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions: Obtain and maintain on-site manufacturer's written recommendations and instructions for installation of products and equipment.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

- A. General: Comply with requirements specified in other Sections.
- B. In-Place Materials: Use materials for patching identical to in-place materials. For exposed surfaces, use materials that visually match in-place adjacent surfaces to the fullest extent possible.
 1. If identical materials are unavailable or cannot be used, use materials that, when installed, will provide a match acceptable to Architect and County for the visual and functional performance of in-place materials.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Existing Conditions: The existence and location of underground and other utilities and construction indicated as existing are not guaranteed. Before beginning sitework, investigate and verify the existence and location of underground utilities, **mechanical and electrical systems**, and other construction affecting the Work.

COUNTY OF NEVADA – COMMONS RESOURCE CENTER

SECTION 017300 – EXECUTION

11/17/2023

1. Before construction, verify the location and invert elevation at points of connection of sanitary sewer, storm sewer, and water-service piping; underground electrical services; and other utilities.
 2. Furnish location data for work related to Project that must be performed by public utilities serving Project site.
- B. Examination and Acceptance of Conditions: Before proceeding with each component of the Work, examine substrates, areas, and conditions, with Installer or Applicator present where indicated, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance. Record observations.
1. Examine roughing-in for mechanical and electrical systems to verify actual locations of connections before equipment and fixture installation.
 2. Examine walls, floors, and roofs for suitable conditions where products and systems are to be installed.
 3. Verify compatibility with and suitability of substrates, including compatibility with existing finishes or primers.
- C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected. Proceeding with the Work indicates acceptance of surfaces and conditions.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Existing Utility Information: Furnish information to **County** that is necessary to adjust, move, or relocate existing utility structures, utility poles, lines, services, or other utility appurtenances located in or affected by construction. Coordinate with authorities having jurisdiction.
- B. Field Measurements: Take field measurements as required to fit the Work properly. Recheck measurements before installing each product. Where portions of the Work are indicated to fit to other construction, verify dimensions of other construction by field measurements before fabrication. Coordinate fabrication schedule with construction progress to avoid delaying the Work.
- C. Space Requirements: Verify space requirements and dimensions of items shown diagrammatically on Drawings.
- D. Review of Contract Documents and Field Conditions: Immediately on discovery of the need for clarification of the Contract Documents caused by differing field conditions outside the control of Contractor, submit a request for information to Architect according to requirements in Section 013100 "Project Management and Coordination."

3.3 CONSTRUCTION LAYOUT

- A. Verification: Before proceeding to lay out the Work, verify layout information shown on Drawings, in relation to the property survey and existing benchmarks. If discrepancies are discovered, notify Architect promptly.
- B. General: Engage a **land surveyor or professional engineer** to lay out the Work using accepted surveying practices.
 - 1. Establish benchmarks and control points to set lines and levels at each story of construction and elsewhere as needed to locate each element of Project.
 - 2. Establish limits on use of Project site.
 - 3. Establish dimensions within tolerances indicated. Do not scale Drawings to obtain required dimensions.
 - 4. Inform installers of lines and levels to which they must comply.
 - 5. Check the location, level and plumb, of every major element as the Work progresses.
 - 6. Notify Architect when deviations from required lines and levels exceed allowable tolerances.
 - 7. Close site surveys with an error of closure equal to or less than the standard established by authorities having jurisdiction.
- C. Site Improvements: Locate and lay out site improvements, including pavements, grading, fill and topsoil placement, utility slopes, and rim and invert elevations.
- D. Building Lines and Levels: Locate and lay out control lines and levels for structures, building foundations, column grids, and floor levels, including those required for mechanical and electrical work. Transfer survey markings and elevations for use with control lines and levels. Level foundations and piers from two or more locations.
- E. Record Log: Maintain a log of layout control work. Record deviations from required lines and levels. Include beginning and ending dates and times of surveys, weather conditions, name and duty of each survey party member, and types of instruments and tapes used. Make the log available for reference by Architect **and District**.

3.4 FIELD ENGINEERING

- A. Identification: County will identify existing benchmarks, control points, and property corners.
- B. Reference Points: Locate existing permanent benchmarks, control points, and similar reference points before beginning the Work. Preserve and protect permanent benchmarks and control points during construction operations.
- C. Benchmarks: Establish and maintain a minimum of **two** permanent benchmarks on Project site, referenced to data established by survey control points. Comply with authorities having jurisdiction for type and size of benchmark.

COUNTY OF NEVADA – COMMONS RESOURCE CENTER

SECTION 017300 – EXECUTION

11/17/2023

1. Record benchmark locations, with horizontal and vertical data, on Project Record Documents.

3.5 INSTALLATION

- A. General: Locate the Work and components of the Work accurately, in correct alignment and elevation, as indicated.
 1. Make vertical work plumb and make horizontal work level.
 2. Where space is limited, install components to maximize space available for maintenance and ease of removal for replacement.
 3. Conceal pipes, ducts, and wiring in finished areas unless otherwise indicated.
- B. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions and recommendations for installing products in applications indicated.
- C. Install products at the time and under conditions that will ensure the best possible results. Maintain conditions required for product performance until Substantial Completion.
- D. Conduct construction operations so no part of the Work is subjected to damaging operations or loading in excess of that expected during normal conditions of occupancy.
- E. Sequence the Work and allow adequate clearances to accommodate movement of construction items on site and placement in permanent locations.
- F. Tools and Equipment: Where possible, select tools or equipment that minimize production of excessive noise levels.
- G. Templates: Obtain and distribute to the parties involved templates for work specified to be factory prepared and field installed. Check Shop Drawings of other portions of the Work to confirm that adequate provisions are made for locating and installing products to comply with indicated requirements.
- H. Attachment: Provide blocking and attachment plates and anchors and fasteners of adequate size and number to securely anchor each component in place, accurately located and aligned with other portions of the Work. Where size and type of attachments are not indicated, verify size and type required for load conditions.
 1. Mounting Heights: Where mounting heights are not indicated, mount components at heights directed by Architect.
 2. Allow for building movement, including thermal expansion and contraction.
 3. Coordinate installation of anchorages. Furnish setting drawings, templates, and directions for installing anchorages, including sleeves, concrete inserts, anchor bolts, and items with integral anchors, that are to be embedded in concrete or masonry. Deliver such items to Project site in time for installation.

COUNTY OF NEVADA – COMMONS RESOURCE CENTER

SECTION 017300 – EXECUTION

11/17/2023

- I. Joints: Make joints of uniform width. Where joint locations in exposed work are not indicated, arrange joints for the best visual effect. Fit exposed connections together to form hairline joints.
- J. Remove and replace damaged, defective, or non-conforming Work.

3.6 CUTTING AND PATCHING

- A. Cutting and Patching, General: Employ skilled workers to perform cutting and patching. Proceed with cutting and patching at the earliest feasible time, and complete without delay.
 - 1. Cut in-place construction to provide for installation of other components or performance of other construction, and subsequently patch as required to restore surfaces to their original condition.
- B. Existing Warranties: Remove, replace, patch, and repair materials and surfaces cut or damaged during installation or cutting and patching operations, by methods and with materials so as not to void existing warranties.
- C. Temporary Support: Provide temporary support of work to be cut.
- D. Protection: Protect in-place construction during cutting and patching to prevent damage. Provide protection from adverse weather conditions for portions of Project that might be exposed during cutting and patching operations.
- E. Adjacent Occupied Areas: Where interference with use of adjoining areas or interruption of free passage to adjoining areas is unavoidable, coordinate cutting and patching according to requirements in Section 011000 "Summary."
- F. Existing Utility Services and Mechanical/Electrical Systems: Where existing services/systems are required to be removed, relocated, or abandoned, bypass such services/systems before cutting to **prevent** interruption to occupied areas.
- G. Cutting: Cut in-place construction by sawing, drilling, breaking, chipping, grinding, and similar operations, including excavation, using methods least likely to damage elements retained or adjoining construction. If possible, review proposed procedures with original Installer; comply with original Installer's written recommendations.
 - 1. In general, use hand or small power tools designed for sawing and grinding, not hammering and chopping. Cut holes and slots neatly to minimum size required, and with minimum disturbance of adjacent surfaces. Temporarily cover openings when not in use.
 - 2. Finished Surfaces: Cut or drill from the exposed or finished side into concealed surfaces.
 - 3. **Concrete and Masonry:** Cut using a cutting machine, such as an abrasive saw or a diamond-core drill.

COUNTY OF NEVADA – COMMONS RESOURCE CENTER

SECTION 017300 – EXECUTION

11/17/2023

4. Excavating and Backfilling: Comply with requirements in applicable Sections where required by cutting and patching operations.
 5. Mechanical and Electrical Services: Cut off pipe or conduit in walls or partitions to be removed. Cap, valve, or plug and seal remaining portion of pipe or conduit to prevent entrance of moisture or other foreign matter after cutting.
 6. Proceed with patching after construction operations requiring cutting are complete.
- H. Patching: Patch construction by filling, repairing, refinishing, closing up, and similar operations following performance of other work. Patch with durable seams that are as invisible as practicable. Provide materials and comply with installation requirements specified in other Sections, where applicable.
1. Inspection: Where feasible, test and inspect patched areas after completion to demonstrate physical integrity of installation.
 2. Exposed Finishes: Restore exposed finishes of patched areas and extend finish restoration into retained adjoining construction in a manner that will minimize evidence of patching and refinishing.
 3. Floors and Walls: Where walls or partitions that are removed extend one finished area into another, patch and repair floor and wall surfaces in the new space. Provide an even surface of uniform finish, color, texture, and appearance. Remove in-place floor and wall coverings and replace with new materials, if necessary, to achieve uniform color and appearance.
 4. Ceilings: Patch, repair, or rehang in-place ceilings as necessary to provide an even-plane surface of uniform appearance.
 5. Exterior Building Enclosure: Patch components in a manner that restores enclosure to a weathertight condition and ensures thermal and moisture integrity of building enclosure.
- I. Cleaning: Clean areas and spaces where cutting and patching are performed. Remove paint, mortar, oils, putty, and similar materials from adjacent finished surfaces.

3.7 PROGRESS CLEANING

- A. General: Clean Project site and work areas daily, including common areas. Enforce requirements strictly. Dispose of materials lawfully.
1. Comply with requirements in NFPA 241 for removal of combustible waste materials and debris.
 2. Do not hold waste materials more than seven days during normal weather or three days if the temperature is expected to rise above **80 deg F**.
 3. Containerize hazardous and unsanitary waste materials separately from other waste. Mark containers appropriately and dispose of legally, according to regulations.
 - a. Use containers intended for holding waste materials of type to be stored.
- B. Site: Maintain Project site free of waste materials and debris.

COUNTY OF NEVADA – COMMONS RESOURCE CENTER

SECTION 017300 – EXECUTION

11/17/2023

- C. Work Areas: Clean areas where work is in progress to the level of cleanliness necessary for proper execution of the Work.
 - 1. Remove liquid spills promptly.
 - 2. Where dust would impair proper execution of the Work, broom-clean or vacuum the entire work area, as appropriate.
 - D. Installed Work: Keep installed work clean. Clean installed surfaces according to written instructions of manufacturer or fabricator of product installed, using only cleaning materials specifically recommended. If specific cleaning materials are not recommended, use cleaning materials that are not hazardous to health or property and that will not damage exposed surfaces.
 - E. Concealed Spaces: Remove debris from concealed spaces before enclosing the space.
 - F. Exposed Surfaces in Finished Areas: Clean exposed surfaces and protect as necessary to ensure freedom from damage and deterioration at time of Substantial Completion.
 - G. Waste Disposal: Do not bury or burn waste materials on-site. Do not wash waste materials down sewers or into waterways. Comply with waste disposal requirements in **Section 015000 "Temporary Facilities and Controls." Section 017419 "Construction Waste Management and Disposal."**
 - H. During handling and installation, clean and protect construction in progress and adjoining materials already in place. Apply protective covering where required to ensure protection from damage or deterioration at Substantial Completion.
 - I. Clean and provide maintenance on completed construction as frequently as necessary through the remainder of the construction period. Adjust and lubricate operable components to ensure operability without damaging effects.
 - J. Limiting Exposures: Supervise construction operations to ensure that no part of the construction, completed or in progress, is subject to harmful, dangerous, damaging, or otherwise deleterious exposure during the construction period.
- 3.8 STARTING AND ADJUSTING
- A. Coordinate startup and adjusting of equipment and operating components with requirements in Section 019113 "General Commissioning Requirements."
 - B. Start equipment and operating components to confirm proper operation. Remove malfunctioning units, replace with new units, and retest.
 - C. Adjust equipment for proper operation. Adjust operating components for proper operation without binding.

COUNTY OF NEVADA – COMMONS RESOURCE CENTER

SECTION 017300 – EXECUTION

11/17/2023

- D. Test each piece of equipment to verify proper operation. Test and adjust controls and safeties. Replace damaged and malfunctioning controls and equipment.
- E. Manufacturer's Field Service: Comply with qualification requirements in Section 014000 "Quality Requirements."

3.9 PROTECTION OF INSTALLED CONSTRUCTION

- A. Provide final protection and maintain conditions that ensure installed Work is without damage or deterioration at time of Substantial Completion.
- B. Protection of Existing Items: Provide protection and ensure that existing items to remain undisturbed by construction are maintained in condition that existed at commencement of the Work.
- C. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for temperature and relative humidity.

END OF SECTION 017300

COUNTY OF NEVADA – COMMONS RESOURCE CENTER

SECTION 017419 - CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL 11/17/2023

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for the following:

1. Salvaging nonhazardous [demolition] [and] [construction] waste.
2. Recycling nonhazardous [demolition] [and] [construction] waste.
3. Disposing of nonhazardous [demolition] [and] [construction] waste.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

- A. Construction Waste: Building, structure, and site improvement materials and other solid waste resulting from construction, remodeling, renovation, or repair operations. Construction waste includes packaging.
- B. Demolition Waste: Building, structure, and site improvement materials resulting from demolition operations.
- C. Disposal: Removal of demolition or construction waste and subsequent salvage, sale, recycling, or deposit in landfill, incinerator acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, or designated spoil areas on County's property.
- D. Recycle: Recovery of demolition or construction waste for subsequent processing in preparation for reuse.
- E. Salvage: Recovery of demolition or construction waste and subsequent sale or reuse in another facility.
- F. Salvage and Reuse: Recovery of demolition or construction waste and subsequent incorporation into the Work.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Waste Management Plan: Submit plan within 7 days of date established for **commencement of the Work**.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Waste Reduction Progress Reports: Concurrent with each Application for Payment, submit report. Include the following information:
 1. Material category.

COUNTY OF NEVADA – COMMONS RESOURCE CENTER

SECTION 017419 - CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL

11/17/2023

2. Generation point of waste.
 3. Total quantity of waste in **tons**.
 4. Quantity of waste salvaged, both estimated and actual in **tons**.
 5. Quantity of waste recycled, both estimated and actual in **tons**.
 6. Total quantity of waste recovered (salvaged plus recycled) in **tons**.
 7. Total quantity of waste recovered (salvaged plus recycled) as a percentage of total waste.
- B. Waste Reduction Calculations: Before request for Substantial Completion, submit calculated end-of-Project rates for salvage, recycling, and disposal as a percentage of total waste generated by the Work.
- C. Records of Donations: Indicate receipt and acceptance of salvageable waste donated to individuals and organizations. Indicate whether organization is tax exempt.
- D. Records of Sales: Indicate receipt and acceptance of salvageable waste sold to individuals and organizations. Indicate whether organization is tax exempt.
- E. Recycling and Processing Facility Records: Indicate receipt and acceptance of recyclable waste by recycling and processing facilities licensed to accept them. Include manifests, weight tickets, receipts, and invoices.
- F. Landfill and Incinerator Disposal Records: Indicate receipt and acceptance of waste by landfills and incinerator facilities licensed to accept them. Include manifests, weight tickets, receipts, and invoices.
- 1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE
- A. Waste Management Coordinator Qualifications: Experienced firm, or individual employed and assigned by General Contractor, with a record of successful waste management coordination of projects with similar requirements.
- B. If including refrigerant recovery in this Section, retain first "Refrigerant Recovery Technician Qualifications" Paragraph below and delete second paragraph. Refrigerant Recovery Technician Qualifications: **Universal** certified by EPA-approved certification program.
- C. Refrigerant Recovery Technician Qualifications: Comply with requirements in **Section 024119 "Selective Demolition."**
- D. Waste Management Conference(s): Conduct conference(s) at Project site to comply with requirements in Section 013100 "Project Management and Coordination."
- 1.6 WASTE MANAGEMENT PLAN
- A. General: Develop a waste management plan according to requirements in this Section. Plan shall consist of waste identification, waste reduction work plan, and cost/revenue analysis.

COUNTY OF NEVADA – COMMONS RESOURCE CENTER

SECTION 017419 - CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL 11/17/2023

Indicate quantities by weight or volume, but use same units of measure throughout waste management plan.

- B. Waste Identification: Indicate anticipated types and quantities of **demolition, site-clearing and construction** waste generated by the Work. Include estimated quantities and assumptions for estimates.
- C. Waste Reduction Work Plan: List each type of waste and whether it will be salvaged, recycled, or disposed of in landfill or incinerator. Include points of waste generation, total quantity of each type of waste, quantity for each means of recovery, and handling and transportation procedures.
 - 1. Salvaged Materials for Reuse: For materials that will be salvaged and reused in this Project, describe methods for preparing salvaged materials before incorporation into the Work.
 - 2. Salvaged Materials for Sale: For materials that will be sold to individuals and organizations, include list of their names, addresses, and telephone numbers.
 - 3. Salvaged Materials for Donation: For materials that will be donated to individuals and organizations, include list of their names, addresses, and telephone numbers.
 - 4. Recycled Materials: Include list of local receivers and processors and type of recycled materials each will accept. Include names, addresses, and telephone numbers.
 - 5. Disposed Materials: Indicate how and where materials will be disposed of. Include name, address, and telephone number of each landfill and incinerator facility.
 - 6. Handling and Transportation Procedures: Include method that will be used for separating recyclable waste including sizes of containers, container labeling, and designated location where materials separation will be performed.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. General: Achieve end-of-Project rates for salvage/recycling of **50** percent by weight of total nonhazardous solid waste generated by the Work. Facilitate recycling and salvage of materials.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PLAN IMPLEMENTATION

- A. General: Implement approved waste management plan. Provide handling, containers, storage, signage, transportation, and other items as required to implement waste management plan during the entire duration of the Contract.

COUNTY OF NEVADA – COMMONS RESOURCE CENTER

SECTION 017419 - CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL 11/17/2023

- B. Training: Train workers, subcontractors, and suppliers on proper waste management procedures, as appropriate for the Work.
 - 1. Distribute waste management plan to everyone concerned within **three** days of submittal return.
 - 2. Distribute waste management plan to entities when they first begin work on-site. Review plan procedures and locations established for salvage, recycling, and disposal.

- C. Site Access and Temporary Controls: Conduct waste management operations to ensure minimum interference with roads, streets, walks, walkways, and other adjacent occupied and used facilities.
 - 1. Designate and label specific areas on Project site necessary for separating materials that are to be salvaged and recycled.
 - 2. Comply with Section 015000 "Temporary Facilities and Controls" for controlling dust and dirt, environmental protection, and noise control.

3.2 SALVAGING DEMOLITION WASTE

- A. Comply with requirements in **Section 024119 "Selective Demolition"** for salvaging demolition waste.

3.3 RECYCLING **DEMOLITION AND CONSTRUCTION** WASTE, GENERAL

- A. General: Recycle paper and beverage containers used by on-site workers.
- B. Recycling Incentives: Revenues, savings, rebates, tax credits, and other incentives received for recycling waste materials shall **accrue to Contractor**.
- C. Preparation of Waste: Prepare and maintain recyclable waste materials according to recycling or reuse facility requirements. Maintain materials free of dirt, adhesives, solvents, petroleum contamination, and other substances deleterious to the recycling process.
- D. Procedures: Separate recyclable waste from other waste materials, trash, and debris. Separate recyclable waste by type at Project site to the maximum extent practical according to approved construction waste management plan.
 - 1. Provide appropriately marked containers or bins for controlling recyclable waste until removed from Project site. Include list of acceptable and unacceptable materials at each container and bin.
 - a. Inspect containers and bins for contamination and remove contaminated materials if found.
 - 2. Stockpile processed materials on-site without intermixing with other materials. Place, grade, and shape stockpiles to drain surface water. Cover to prevent windblown dust.

COUNTY OF NEVADA – COMMONS RESOURCE CENTER

SECTION 017419 - CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL 11/17/2023

3. Stockpile materials away from construction area. Do not store within drip line of remaining trees.
4. Store components off the ground and protect from the weather.
5. Remove recyclable waste from County's property and transport to recycling receiver or processor as often as required to prevent overfilling bins.

3.4 RECYCLING DEMOLITION WASTE

- A. Asphalt Paving: Break up and transport paving to asphalt-recycling facility.
- B. Concrete: Remove reinforcement and other metals from concrete and sort with other metals.
 1. Pulverize concrete to maximum 4-inch size.
- C. Masonry: Remove metal reinforcement, anchors, and ties from masonry and sort with other metals.
 1. Pulverize masonry to maximum 4-inch size.
 2. Clean and stack undamaged, whole masonry units on wood pallets.
- D. Wood Materials: Sort and stack members according to size, type, and length. Separate lumber, engineered wood products, panel products, and treated wood materials.
- E. Metals: Separate metals by type.
 1. Structural Steel: Stack members according to size, type of member, and length.
 2. Remove and dispose of bolts, nuts, washers, and other rough hardware.
- F. Asphalt Shingle Roofing: Separate organic and glass-fiber asphalt shingles and felts. Remove and dispose of nails, staples, and accessories.
- G. Gypsum Board: Stack large clean pieces on wood pallets or in container and store in a dry location. Remove edge trim and sort with other metals. Remove and dispose of fasteners.
- H. Acoustical Ceiling Panels and Tile: Stack large clean pieces on wood pallets and store in a dry location.
- I. Metal Suspension System: Separate metal members, including trim and other metals from acoustical panels and tile, and sort with other metals.
- J. Carpet **and Pad**: Roll large pieces tightly after removing debris, trash, adhesive, and tack strips.
 1. Store clean, dry carpet **and pad** in a closed container or trailer provided by carpet reclamation agency or carpet recycler.
- K. Carpet Tile: Remove debris, trash, and adhesive.

COUNTY OF NEVADA – COMMONS RESOURCE CENTER

SECTION 017419 - CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL 11/17/2023

1. Stack tile on pallet and store clean, dry carpet in a closed container or trailer provided by carpet reclamation agency or carpet recycler.
- L. Piping: Reduce piping to straight lengths and store by material and size. Separate supports, hangers, valves, sprinklers, and other components by material and size.
- M. Conduit: Reduce conduit to straight lengths and store by material and size.
- N. Lamps: Separate lamps by type and store according to requirements in 40 CFR 273.

3.5 RECYCLING CONSTRUCTION WASTE

- A. Packaging:
 1. Cardboard and Boxes: Break down packaging into flat sheets. Bundle and store in a dry location.
 2. Polystyrene Packaging: Separate and bag materials.
 3. Pallets: As much as possible, require deliveries using pallets to remove pallets from Project site. For pallets that remain on-site, break down pallets into component wood pieces and comply with requirements for recycling wood.
 4. Crates: Break down crates into component wood pieces and comply with requirements for recycling wood.
- B. Wood Materials:
 1. Clean Cut-Offs of Lumber: Grind or chip into small pieces.
 2. Clean Sawdust: Bag sawdust that does not contain painted or treated wood.
- C. Gypsum Board: Stack large clean pieces on wood pallets or in container and store in a dry location.
- D. Paint: Seal containers and store by type.

3.6 DISPOSAL OF WASTE

- A. General: Except for items or materials to be salvaged or recycled, remove waste materials from Project site and legally dispose of them in a landfill or incinerator acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
 1. Except as otherwise specified, do not allow waste materials that are to be disposed of accumulate on-site.
 2. Remove and transport debris in a manner that will prevent spillage on adjacent surfaces and areas.
- B. General: Except for items or materials to be salvaged or recycled, remove waste materials and legally dispose of at designated spoil areas on County's property.

COUNTY OF NEVADA – COMMONS RESOURCE CENTER

SECTION 017419 - CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL 11/17/2023

C. Burning: Do not burn waste materials.

3.7 ATTACHMENTS

END OF SECTION 017419

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for contract closeout, including, but not limited to, the following:
 - 1. Substantial Completion procedures.
 - 2. Final completion procedures.
 - 3. Warranties.
 - 4. Final cleaning.
 - 5. Repair of the Work.

- B. Related Requirements:
 - 1. Section 017823 "Operation and Maintenance Data" for additional operation and maintenance manual requirements.
 - 2. Section 017839 "Project Record Documents" for submitting Record Drawings, Record Specifications, and Record Product Data.
 - 3. Section 017900 "Demonstration and Training" for requirements to train the County's maintenance personnel to adjust, operate, and maintain products, equipment, and systems.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of cleaning agent.
- B. Contractor's List of Incomplete Items: Initial submittal at Substantial Completion.
- C. Certified List of Incomplete Items: Final submittal at final completion.

1.3 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- A. Certificates of Release: From authorities having jurisdiction.
- B. Certificate of Insurance: For continuing coverage.
- C. Field Report: For pest control inspection.

1.4 SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION PROCEDURES

- A. Contractor's List of Incomplete Items: Prepare and submit a list of items to be completed and corrected (Contractor's punch list), indicating the value of each item on the list and reasons why the Work is incomplete.
- B. Submittals Prior to Substantial Completion: Complete the following a minimum of **10** days prior to requesting inspection for determining date of Substantial Completion. List items below that are incomplete at time of request.
 - 1. Certificates of Release: Obtain and submit releases from authorities having jurisdiction permitting County unrestricted use of the Work and access to services and utilities. Include occupancy permits, operating certificates, and similar releases.
 - 2. Submit closeout submittals specified in other Division 01 Sections, including project record documents, operation and maintenance manuals, damage or settlement surveys, property surveys, and similar final record information.
 - 3. Submit closeout submittals specified in individual Sections, including specific warranties, workmanship bonds, maintenance service agreements, final certifications, and similar documents.
 - 4. Submit maintenance material submittals specified in individual Sections, including tools, spare parts, extra materials, and similar items, and deliver to location designated by **Architect**. Label with manufacturer's name and model number.
 - 5. Submit testing, adjusting, and balancing records.
 - 6. Submit changeover information related to County's occupancy, use, operation, and maintenance.
- C. Procedures Prior to Substantial Completion: Complete the following a minimum of **10** days prior to requesting inspection for determining date of Substantial Completion. List items below that are incomplete at time of request.
 - 1. Advise County of pending insurance changeover requirements.
 - 2. Make final changeover of permanent locks and deliver keys to County. Advise County's personnel of changeover in security provisions.
 - 3. Complete startup and testing of systems and equipment.
 - 4. Perform preventive maintenance on equipment used prior to Substantial Completion.
 - 5. Instruct County's personnel in operation, adjustment, and maintenance of products, equipment, and systems. Submit demonstration and training video recordings specified in Section 017900 "Demonstration and Training."
 - 6. Advise County of changeover in utility services.
 - 7. Participate with County in conducting inspection and walkthrough with local emergency responders.
 - 8. Terminate and remove temporary facilities from Project site, along with mockups, construction tools, and similar elements.
 - 9. Complete final cleaning requirements.
 - 10. Touch up paint and otherwise repair and restore marred exposed finishes to eliminate visual defects.

- D. Inspection: Submit a written request for inspection to determine Substantial Completion a minimum of **10** days prior to date the Work will be completed and ready for final inspection and tests. On receipt of request, Architect **and County** will either proceed with inspection or notify Contractor of unfulfilled requirements. Architect will prepare the Certificate of Substantial Completion after inspection or will notify Contractor of items, either on Contractor's list or additional items identified by Architect, that must be completed or corrected before certificate will be issued.

1.5 FINAL COMPLETION PROCEDURES

- A. Submittals Prior to Final Completion: Before requesting final inspection for determining final completion, complete the following:
 - 1. Submit a final Application for Payment according to Section 012900 "Payment Procedures."
 - 2. Certified List of Incomplete Items: Submit certified copy of Architect's Substantial Completion inspection list of items to be completed or corrected (punch list), endorsed and dated by Architect. Certified copy of the list shall state that each item has been completed or otherwise resolved for acceptance.
 - 3. Certificate of Insurance: Submit evidence of final, continuing insurance coverage complying with insurance requirements.
 - 4. Submit pest-control final inspection report.
- B. Inspection: Submit a written request for final inspection to determine acceptance a minimum of 10 days prior to date the work will be completed and ready for final inspection and tests. On receipt of request, Architect **and County** will either proceed with inspection or notify Contractor of unfulfilled requirements. Architect will prepare a final Certificate for Payment after inspection or will notify Contractor of construction that must be completed or corrected before certificate will be issued.

1.6 LIST OF INCOMPLETE ITEMS (PUNCH LIST)

- A. Organization of List: Include name and identification of each space and area affected by construction operations for incomplete items and items needing correction including, if necessary, areas disturbed by Contractor that are outside the limits of construction.
 - 1. Organize list of spaces in sequential order, **starting with exterior areas first and proceeding from lowest floor to highest floor.**
 - 2. Organize items applying to each space by major element, including categories for ceiling, individual walls, floors, equipment, and building systems.
 - 3. Submit list of incomplete items in the following format:
 - a. MS Excel electronic file. Architect will return annotated file.
 - b. PDF electronic file. Architect will return annotated file.
 - c. Web-based project software upload. Utilize software feature for creating and updating list of incomplete items (punch list).

COUNTY OF NEVADA – COMMONS RESOURCE CENTER

SECTION 017700 - CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES

11/17/2023

1.7 SUBMITTAL OF PROJECT WARRANTIES

- A. Time of Submittal: Submit written warranties on request of Architect for designated portions of the Work where warranties are indicated to commence on dates other than date of Substantial Completion, or when delay in submittal of warranties might limit County's rights under warranty.
- B. Organize warranty documents into an orderly sequence based on the table of contents of Project Manual.
- C. Warranty Electronic File: Provide warranties and bonds in PDF format. Assemble complete warranty and bond submittal package into a single electronic PDF file with bookmarks enabling navigation to each item. Provide bookmarked table of contents at beginning of document.
 - 1. Submit **on digital media acceptable to Architect, by uploading to web-based project software site, or by email to Architect.**
- D. Warranties in Paper Form:
 - 1. Bind warranties and bonds in heavy-duty, three-ring, vinyl-covered, loose-leaf binders, thickness as necessary to accommodate contents, and sized to receive **8-1/2-by-11-inch** paper.
- E. Provide additional copies of each warranty to include in operation and maintenance manuals.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

- A. Cleaning Agents: Use cleaning materials and agents recommended by manufacturer or fabricator of the surface to be cleaned. Do not use cleaning agents that are potentially hazardous to health or property or that might damage finished surfaces.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 FINAL CLEANING

- A. General: Perform final cleaning. Conduct cleaning and waste-removal operations to comply with local laws and ordinances and Federal and local environmental and antipollution regulations.
- B. Cleaning: Employ experienced workers or professional cleaners for final cleaning. Clean each surface or unit to condition expected in an average commercial building cleaning and maintenance program. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions.

COUNTY OF NEVADA – COMMONS RESOURCE CENTER

SECTION 017700 - CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES

11/17/2023

1. Complete the following cleaning operations before requesting inspection for certification of Substantial Completion for entire Project or for a designated portion of Project:
 - a. Clean Project site, yard, and grounds, in areas disturbed by construction activities, including landscape development areas, of rubbish, waste material, litter, and other foreign substances.
 - b. Clean exposed exterior and interior hard-surfaced finishes to a dirt-free condition, free of stains, films, and similar foreign substances. Avoid disturbing natural weathering of exterior surfaces. Restore reflective surfaces to their original condition.
 - c. Remove debris and surface dust from limited access spaces, including roofs, plenums, shafts, trenches, equipment vaults, manholes, attics, and similar spaces.
 - d. Sweep concrete floors broom clean in unoccupied spaces.
 - e. Vacuum carpet and similar soft surfaces, removing debris and excess nap; clean according to manufacturer's recommendations if visible soil or stains remain.
 - f. Clean plumbing fixtures to a sanitary condition, free of stains, including stains resulting from water exposure.
 - g. Replace disposable air filters and clean permanent air filters. Clean exposed surfaces of diffusers, registers, and grills.
 - h. Clean light fixtures, lamps, globes, and reflectors to function with full efficiency.
 - i. Leave Project clean and ready for occupancy.
 - C. Pest Control: Comply with pest control requirements in Section 015000 "Temporary Facilities and Controls." Prepare written report.
 - D. Construction Waste Disposal: Comply with waste disposal requirements **Section 017419 "Construction Waste Management and Disposal."**
- 3.2 REPAIR OF THE WORK
- A. Complete repair and restoration operations, before requesting inspection for determination of Substantial Completion.
 - B. Repair, or remove and replace, defective construction. Repairing includes replacing defective parts, refinishing damaged surfaces, touching up with matching materials, and properly adjusting operating equipment. Where damaged or worn items cannot be repaired or restored, provide replacements. Remove and replace operating components that cannot be repaired. Restore damaged construction and permanent facilities used during construction to specified condition.

END OF SECTION 017700

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for preparing operation and maintenance manuals, including the following:
 - 1. Operation and maintenance documentation directory manuals.
 - 2. Emergency manuals.
 - 3. Systems and equipment operation manuals.
 - 4. Systems and equipment maintenance manuals.
 - 5. Product maintenance manuals.

1.2 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit operation and maintenance manuals indicated. Provide content for each manual as specified in individual Specification Sections, and as reviewed and approved at the time of Section submittals. Submit reviewed manual content formatted and organized as required by this Section.
 - 1. Architect will comment on whether content of operation and maintenance submittals is acceptable.
 - 2. Where applicable, clarify and update reviewed manual content to correspond to revisions and field conditions.
- B. Format: Submit operation and maintenance manuals in the following format:
 - 1. Submit **on digital media acceptable to Architect, by uploading to web-based project software site, or by email to Architect**. Enable reviewer comments on draft submittals.
- C. Final Manual Submittal: Submit each manual in final form prior to requesting inspection for Substantial Completion and at least **15** days before commencing demonstration and training. Architect will return copy with comments.
 - 1. Correct or revise each manual to comply with Architect's comments. Submit **2 digital** copies of each corrected manual within **15** days of receipt of Architect's comments and prior to commencing demonstration and training.
- D. Comply with Section 017700 "Closeout Procedures" for schedule for submitting operation and maintenance documentation.

1.3 FORMAT OF OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS

- A. Manuals, Electronic Files: Submit manuals in the form of a multiple file composite electronic PDF file for each manual type required.
 - 1. Electronic Files: Use electronic files prepared by manufacturer where available. Where scanning of paper documents is required, configure scanned file for minimum readable file size.
 - 2. File Names and Bookmarks: Bookmark individual documents based on file names. Name document files to correspond to system, subsystem, and equipment names used in manual directory and table of contents. Group documents for each system and subsystem into individual composite bookmarked files, then create composite manual, so that resulting bookmarks reflect the system, subsystem, and equipment names in a readily navigated file tree. Configure electronic manual to display bookmark panel on opening file.

1.4 REQUIREMENTS FOR EMERGENCY, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS

- A. Organization of Manuals: Unless otherwise indicated, organize each manual into a separate section for each system and subsystem, and a separate section for each piece of equipment not part of a system. Each manual shall contain the following materials, in the order listed:
 - 1. Title page.
 - 2. Table of contents.
 - 3. Manual contents.
- B. Title Page: Include the following information:
 - 1. Subject matter included in manual.
 - 2. Name and address of Project.
 - 3. Name and address of County.
 - 4. Date of submittal.
 - 5. Name and contact information for Contractor.
 - 6. Name and contact information for Construction Manager.
 - 7. Name and contact information for Architect.
 - 8. Name and contact information for Commissioning Authority.
 - 9. Names and contact information for major consultants to the Architect that designed the systems contained in the manuals.
 - 10. Cross-reference to related systems in other operation and maintenance manuals.
- C. Table of Contents: List each product included in manual, identified by product name, indexed to the content of the volume, and cross-referenced to Specification Section number in Project Manual.
- D. Manual Contents: Organize into sets of manageable size. Arrange contents alphabetically by system, subsystem, and equipment. If possible, assemble instructions for subsystems, equipment, and components of one system into a single binder.

- E. Identification: In the documentation directory and in each operation and maintenance manual, identify each system, subsystem, and piece of equipment with same designation used in the Contract Documents. If no designation exists, assign a designation according to ASHRAE Guideline 4, "Preparation of Operating and Maintenance Documentation for Building Systems."

1.5 EMERGENCY MANUALS

- A. Emergency Manual: Assemble a complete set of emergency information indicating procedures for use by emergency personnel and by County's operating personnel for types of emergencies indicated.
- B. Content: Organize manual into a separate section for each of the following:
 - 1. Type of emergency.
 - 2. Emergency instructions.
 - 3. Emergency procedures.
- C. Type of Emergency: Where applicable for each type of emergency indicated below, include instructions and procedures for each system, subsystem, piece of equipment, and component:
 - 1. Fire.
 - 2. Flood.
 - 3. Gas leak.
 - 4. Water leak.
 - 5. Power failure.
 - 6. Water outage.
 - 7. System, subsystem, or equipment failure.
 - 8. Chemical release or spill.
- D. Emergency Instructions: Describe and explain warnings, trouble indications, error messages, and similar codes and signals. Include responsibilities of County's operating personnel for notification of Installer, supplier, and manufacturer to maintain warranties.
- E. Emergency Procedures: Include the following, as applicable:
 - 1. Instructions on stopping.
 - 2. Shutdown instructions for each type of emergency.
 - 3. Operating instructions for conditions outside normal operating limits.
 - 4. Required sequences for electric or electronic systems.
 - 5. Special operating instructions and procedures.

1.6 SYSTEMS AND EQUIPMENT OPERATION MANUALS

- A. Systems and Equipment Operation Manual: Assemble a complete set of data indicating operation of each system, subsystem, and piece of equipment not part of a system. Include information required for daily operation and management, operating standards, and routine and special operating procedures.
- B. Content: In addition to requirements in this Section, include operation data required in individual Specification Sections and the following information:
 - 1. System, subsystem, and equipment descriptions. Use designations for systems and equipment indicated on Contract Documents.
 - 2. Performance and design criteria if Contractor has delegated design responsibility.
 - 3. Operating standards.
 - 4. Operating procedures.
 - 5. Operating logs.
 - 6. Wiring diagrams.
 - 7. Control diagrams.
 - 8. Piped system diagrams.
 - 9. Precautions against improper use.
 - 10. License requirements including inspection and renewal dates.
- C. Descriptions: Include the following:
 - 1. Product name and model number. Use designations for products indicated on Contract Documents.
 - 2. Manufacturer's name.
 - 3. Equipment identification with serial number of each component.
 - 4. Equipment function.
 - 5. Operating characteristics.
 - 6. Limiting conditions.
 - 7. Performance curves.
 - 8. Engineering data and tests.
 - 9. Complete nomenclature and number of replacement parts.
- D. Operating Procedures: Include the following, as applicable:
 - 1. Startup procedures.
 - 2. Equipment or system break-in procedures.
 - 3. Routine and normal operating instructions.
 - 4. Regulation and control procedures.
 - 5. Instructions on stopping.
 - 6. Normal shutdown instructions.
 - 7. Seasonal and weekend operating instructions.
 - 8. Required sequences for electric or electronic systems.
 - 9. Special operating instructions and procedures.

- E. Systems and Equipment Controls: Describe the sequence of operation, and diagram controls as installed.
- F. Piped Systems: Diagram piping as installed, and identify color coding where required for identification.

1.7 SYSTEMS AND EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE MANUALS

- A. Systems and Equipment Maintenance Manuals: Assemble a complete set of data indicating maintenance of each system, subsystem, and piece of equipment not part of a system. Include manufacturers' maintenance documentation, preventive maintenance procedures and frequency, repair procedures, wiring and systems diagrams, lists of spare parts, and warranty information.
- B. Content: For each system, subsystem, and piece of equipment not part of a system, include source information, manufacturers' maintenance documentation, maintenance procedures, maintenance and service schedules, spare parts list and source information, maintenance service contracts, and warranties and bonds, as described below.
- C. Manufacturers' Maintenance Documentation: Include the following information for each component part or piece of equipment:
 - 1. Standard maintenance instructions and bulletins; include only sheets pertinent to product or component installed. Mark each sheet to identify each product or component incorporated into the Work. If data include more than one item in a tabular format, identify each item using appropriate references from the Contract Documents. Identify data applicable to the Work and delete references to information not applicable.
 - a. Prepare supplementary text if manufacturers' standard printed data are not available and where the information is necessary for proper operation and maintenance of equipment or systems.
 - 2. Drawings, diagrams, and instructions required for maintenance, including disassembly and component removal, replacement, and assembly.
 - 3. Identification and nomenclature of parts and components.
 - 4. List of items recommended to be stocked as spare parts.
- D. Maintenance Procedures: Include the following information and items that detail essential maintenance procedures:
 - 1. Test and inspection instructions.
 - 2. Troubleshooting guide.
 - 3. Precautions against improper maintenance.
 - 4. Disassembly; component removal, repair, and replacement; and reassembly instructions.
 - 5. Aligning, adjusting, and checking instructions.

6. Demonstration and training video recording, if available.
- E. Maintenance and Service Schedules: Include service and lubrication requirements, list of required lubricants for equipment, and separate schedules for preventive and routine maintenance and service with standard time allotment.
- F. Spare Parts List and Source Information: Include lists of replacement and repair parts, with parts identified and cross-referenced to manufacturers' maintenance documentation and local sources of maintenance materials and related services.
- G. Warranties and Bonds: Include copies of warranties and bonds and lists of circumstances and conditions that would affect validity of warranties or bonds.
 1. Include procedures to follow and required notifications for warranty claims.
- H. Drawings: Prepare drawings supplementing manufacturers' printed data to illustrate the relationship of component parts of equipment and systems and to illustrate control sequence and flow diagrams. Coordinate these drawings with information contained in record Drawings to ensure correct illustration of completed installation.

1.8 PRODUCT MAINTENANCE MANUALS

- A. Product Maintenance Manual: Assemble a complete set of maintenance data indicating care and maintenance of each product, material, and finish incorporated into the Work.
- B. Content: Organize manual into a separate section for each product, material, and finish. Include source information, product information, maintenance procedures, repair materials and sources, and warranties and bonds, as described below.
- C. Product Information: Include the following, as applicable:
 1. Product name and model number.
 2. Manufacturer's name.
 3. Color, pattern, and texture.
 4. Material and chemical composition.
 5. Reordering information for specially manufactured products.
- D. Maintenance Procedures: Include manufacturer's written recommendations and the following:
 1. Inspection procedures.
 2. Types of cleaning agents to be used and methods of cleaning.
 3. List of cleaning agents and methods of cleaning detrimental to product.
 4. Schedule for routine cleaning and maintenance.
 5. Repair instructions.

COUNTY OF NEVADA – COMMONS RESOURCE CENTER

SECTION 017823 - OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA

11/17/2023

- E. Repair Materials and Sources: Include lists of materials and local sources of materials and related services.
- F. Warranties and Bonds: Include copies of warranties and bonds and lists of circumstances and conditions that would affect validity of warranties or bonds.
 - 1. Include procedures to follow and required notifications for warranty claims.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 017823

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for project record documents, including the following:
 - 1. Record Drawings.
 - 2. Record Specifications.
 - 3. Record Product Data.
- B. Related Requirements:
 - 1. Section 017823 "Operation and Maintenance Data" for operation and maintenance manual requirements.

1.2 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- A. Record Drawings: Comply with the following:
 - 1. Number of Copies: Submit **two** set(s) of marked-up record prints.
 - 2. Number of Copies: Submit copies of record Drawings as follows:
 - a. Initial Submittal:
 - 1) Submit PDF electronic files of scanned record prints and **one** of file prints.
 - 2) Architect will indicate whether general scope of changes, additional information recorded, and quality of drafting are acceptable.
 - b. Final Submittal:
 - 1) Submit **one** paper-copy set(s) of marked-up record prints.
 - 2) Submit record digital data files and **two** set(s) of record digital data file plots.
 - 3) Plot each drawing file, whether or not changes and additional information were recorded.
- B. Record Specifications: Submit **annotated PDF electronic files** of Project's Specifications, including addenda and contract modifications.
- C. Record Product Data: Submit **annotated PDF electronic files and directories** of each submittal.
 - 1. Where record Product Data are required as part of operation and maintenance manuals, submit duplicate marked-up Product Data as a component of manual.

1.3 RECORD DRAWINGS

- A. Record Prints: Maintain one set of marked-up paper copies of the Contract Drawings and Shop Drawings, incorporating new and revised drawings as modifications are issued.
1. Preparation: Mark record prints to show the actual installation where installation varies from that shown originally. Require individual or entity who obtained record data, whether individual or entity is Installer, subcontractor, or similar entity, to provide information for preparation of corresponding marked-up record prints.
 - a. Give particular attention to information on concealed elements that would be difficult to identify or measure and record later.
 - b. Accurately record information in an acceptable drawing technique.
 - c. Record data as soon as possible after obtaining it.
 - d. Record and check the markup before enclosing concealed installations.
 - e. Cross-reference record prints to corresponding photographic documentation.
 2. Content: Types of items requiring marking include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - a. Dimensional changes to Drawings.
 - b. Revisions to details shown on Drawings.
 - c. Depths of foundations.
 - d. Locations and depths of underground utilities.
 - e. Revisions to routing of piping and conduits.
 - f. Revisions to electrical circuitry.
 - g. Actual equipment locations.
 - h. Duct size and routing.
 - i. Locations of concealed internal utilities.
 - j. Changes made by Change Order or **Construction** Change Directive.
 - k. Changes made following Architect's written orders.
 - l. Details not on the original Contract Drawings.
 - m. Field records for variable and concealed conditions.
 - n. Record information on the Work that is shown only schematically.
 3. Mark the Contract Drawings and Shop Drawings completely and accurately. Use personnel proficient at recording graphic information in production of marked-up record prints.
 4. Mark record sets with erasable, red-colored pencil. Use other colors to distinguish between changes for different categories of the Work at same location.
 5. Mark important additional information that was either shown schematically or omitted from original Drawings.
 6. Note Construction Change Directive numbers, alternate numbers, Change Order numbers, and similar identification, where applicable.
- B. Record Digital Data Files: Immediately before inspection for Certificate of Substantial Completion, review marked-up record prints with Architect. When authorized, prepare a full set of corrected digital data files of the Contract Drawings, as follows:

COUNTY OF NEVADA – COMMONS RESOURCE CENTER

SECTION 017839 - PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

11/17/2023

1. Format: Annotated PDF electronic file **with comment function enabled**.
 2. Incorporate changes and additional information previously marked on record prints. Delete, redraw, and add details and notations where applicable.
 3. Refer instances of uncertainty to Architect for resolution.
 4. Architect will furnish Contractor with one set of digital data files of the Contract Drawings for use in recording information.
 - a. See Section 013100 "Project Management and Coordination" for requirements related to use of Architect's digital data files.
- C. Format: Identify and date each record Drawing; include the designation "PROJECT RECORD DRAWING" in a prominent location.
1. Record Prints: Organize record prints into manageable sets. Bind each set with durable paper cover sheets. Include identification on cover sheets.
 2. Format: Annotated PDF electronic file **with comment function enabled**.
 3. Record Digital Data Files: Organize digital data information into separate electronic files that correspond to each sheet of the Contract Drawings. Name each file with the sheet identification. Include identification in each digital data file.
 4. Identification: As follows:
 - a. Project name.
 - b. Date.
 - c. Designation "PROJECT RECORD DRAWINGS."
 - d. Name of Architect.
 - e. Name of Contractor.

1.4 RECORD SPECIFICATIONS

- A. Preparation: Mark Specifications to indicate the actual product installation where installation varies from that indicated in Specifications, addenda, and contract modifications.
1. Give particular attention to information on concealed products and installations that cannot be readily identified and recorded later.
 2. For each principal product, indicate whether record Product Data has been submitted in operation and maintenance manuals instead of submitted as record Product Data.
 3. Note related Change Orders, **record Product Data**, and record Drawings where applicable.
- B. Format: Submit record Specifications as **annotated PDF electronic file**.

1.5 RECORD PRODUCT DATA

- A. Recording: Maintain one copy of each submittal during the construction period for project record document purposes. Post changes and revisions to project record documents as they occur; do not wait until end of Project.

COUNTY OF NEVADA – COMMONS RESOURCE CENTER

SECTION 017839 - PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

11/17/2023

- B. Preparation: Mark Product Data to indicate the actual product installation where installation varies substantially from that indicated in Product Data submittal.
 - 1. Give particular attention to information on concealed products and installations that cannot be readily identified and recorded later.
 - 2. Include significant changes in the product delivered to Project site and changes in manufacturer's written instructions for installation.
 - 3. Note related Change Orders, **record Specifications**, and record Drawings where applicable.
- C. Format: Submit record Product Data as **annotated PDF electronic file**.
 - 1. Include record Product Data directory organized by Specification Section number and title, electronically linked to each item of record Product Data.

1.6 MAINTENANCE OF RECORD DOCUMENTS

- A. Maintenance of Record Documents: Store record documents in the field office apart from the Contract Documents used for construction. Do not use project record documents for construction purposes. Maintain record documents in good order and in a clean, dry, legible condition, protected from deterioration and loss. Provide access to project record documents for Architect's **and Facility Manager's** reference during normal working hours.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

PART 3 - EXECUTION

END OF SECTION 017839

COUNTY OF NEVADA – COMMONS RESOURCE CENTER

SECTION 017900 - DEMONSTRATION AND TRAINING

11/17/2023

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for instructing County's personnel, including the following:
 - 1. Instruction in operation and maintenance of systems, subsystems, and equipment.
 - 2. Demonstration and training video recordings.

1.2 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Instruction Program: Submit outline of instructional program for demonstration and training, including a list of training modules and a schedule of proposed dates, times, length of instruction time, and instructors' names for each training module. Include learning objective and outline for each training module.
 - 1. Indicate proposed training modules using manufacturer-produced demonstration and training video recordings for systems, equipment, and products in lieu of video recording of live instructional module.

1.3 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- A. Demonstration and Training Video Recordings: Submit **two** copies within **seven** days of end of each training module.
 - 1. At completion of training, submit complete training manual(s) for County's use prepared in **PDF file** format required for operation and maintenance manuals specified in Section 017823 "Operation and Maintenance Data."

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Facilitator Qualifications: A firm or individual experienced in training or educating maintenance personnel in a training program similar in content and extent to that indicated for this Project, and whose work has resulted in training or education with a record of successful learning performance.
- B. Instructor Qualifications: A factory-authorized service representative, complying with requirements in Section 014000 "Quality Requirements," experienced in operation and maintenance procedures and training.
- C. Preinstruction Conference: Conduct conference at Project site to comply with requirements in Section 013100 "Project Management and Coordination."

COUNTY OF NEVADA – COMMONS RESOURCE CENTER

SECTION 017900 - DEMONSTRATION AND TRAINING

11/17/2023

1.5 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate instruction schedule with County's operations. Adjust schedule as required to minimize disrupting County's operations and to ensure availability of County's personnel.
- B. Coordinate instructors, including providing notification of dates, times, length of instruction time, and course content.
- C. Coordinate content of training modules with content of approved emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals. Do not submit instruction program until operation and maintenance data have been reviewed and approved by Architect.

1.6 INSTRUCTION PROGRAM

- A. Program Structure: Develop an instruction program that includes individual training modules for each system and for equipment not part of a system, as required by individual Specification Sections.
- B. Training Modules: Develop a learning objective and teaching outline for each module. Include a description of specific skills and knowledge that participant is expected to master. For each module, include instruction for the following as applicable to the system, equipment, or component:
 - 1. Basis of System Design, Operational Requirements, and Criteria: Include the following:
 - a. System, subsystem, and equipment descriptions.
 - b. Performance and design criteria if Contractor is delegated design responsibility.
 - c. Operating standards.
 - d. Regulatory requirements.
 - e. Equipment function.
 - f. Operating characteristics.
 - g. Limiting conditions.
 - h. Performance curves.
 - 2. Documentation: Review the following items in detail:
 - a. Emergency manuals.
 - b. Systems and equipment operation manuals.
 - c. Systems and equipment maintenance manuals.
 - d. Product maintenance manuals.
 - e. Project Record Documents.
 - f. Identification systems.
 - g. Warranties and bonds.
 - h. Maintenance service agreements and similar continuing commitments.
 - 3. Emergencies: Include the following, as applicable:

COUNTY OF NEVADA – COMMONS RESOURCE CENTER

SECTION 017900 - DEMONSTRATION AND TRAINING

11/17/2023

- a. Instructions on meaning of warnings, trouble indications, and error messages.
 - b. Instructions on stopping.
 - c. Shutdown instructions for each type of emergency.
 - d. Operating instructions for conditions outside of normal operating limits.
 - e. Sequences for electric or electronic systems.
 - f. Special operating instructions and procedures.
4. Operations: Include the following, as applicable:
- a. Startup procedures.
 - b. Equipment or system break-in procedures.
 - c. Routine and normal operating instructions.
 - d. Regulation and control procedures.
 - e. Control sequences.
 - f. Safety procedures.
 - g. Instructions on stopping.
 - h. Normal shutdown instructions.
 - i. Operating procedures for emergencies.
 - j. Operating procedures for system, subsystem, or equipment failure.
 - k. Seasonal and weekend operating instructions.
 - l. Required sequences for electric or electronic systems.
 - m. Special operating instructions and procedures.
5. Adjustments: Include the following:
- a. Alignments.
 - b. Checking adjustments.
 - c. Noise and vibration adjustments.
 - d. Economy and efficiency adjustments.
6. Troubleshooting: Include the following:
- a. Diagnostic instructions.
 - b. Test and inspection procedures.
7. Maintenance: Include the following:
- a. Inspection procedures.
 - b. Types of cleaning agents to be used and methods of cleaning.
 - c. List of cleaning agents and methods of cleaning detrimental to product.
 - d. Procedures for routine cleaning.
 - e. Procedures for preventive maintenance.
 - f. Procedures for routine maintenance.
 - g. Instruction on use of special tools.
8. Repairs: Include the following:

COUNTY OF NEVADA – COMMONS RESOURCE CENTER

SECTION 017900 - DEMONSTRATION AND TRAINING

11/17/2023

- a. Diagnosis instructions.
- b. Repair instructions.
- c. Disassembly; component removal, repair, and replacement; and reassembly instructions.
- d. Instructions for identifying parts and components.
- e. Review of spare parts needed for operation and maintenance.

1.7 PREPARATION

- A. Assemble educational materials necessary for instruction, including documentation and training module. Assemble training modules into a training manual organized in coordination with requirements in Section 017823 "Operation and Maintenance Data."
- B. Set up instructional equipment at instruction location.

1.8 INSTRUCTION

- A. Facilitator: Engage a qualified facilitator to prepare instruction program and training modules, to coordinate instructors, and to coordinate between Contractor and County for number of participants, instruction times, and location.
- B. Engage qualified instructors to instruct County's personnel to adjust, operate, and maintain systems, subsystems, and equipment not part of a system.
- C. Scheduling: Provide instruction at mutually agreed-on times. For equipment that requires seasonal operation, provide similar instruction at start of each season.
 1. Schedule training with County with at least **seven** days' advance notice.
- D. Training Location and Reference Material: Conduct training on-site in the completed and fully operational facility using the actual equipment in-place. Conduct training using final operation and maintenance data submittals.
- E. Evaluation: At conclusion of each training module, assess and document each participant's mastery of module by use of a **demonstration** performance-based test.
- F. Cleanup: Collect used and leftover educational materials and **give to County**. Remove instructional equipment. Restore systems and equipment to condition existing before initial training use.

COUNTY OF NEVADA – COMMONS RESOURCE CENTER

SECTION 017900 - DEMONSTRATION AND TRAINING

11/17/2023

1.9 DEMONSTRATION AND TRAINING VIDEO RECORDINGS

- A. Digital Video Recordings: Provide high-resolution, digital video in MPEG format, produced by a digital camera with minimum sensor resolution of **12** megapixels and capable of recording in full HD mode.
 - 1. Submit video recordings **on CD-ROM or thumb drive or by uploading to web-based Project software site.**
- B. Recording: Mount camera on tripod before starting recording, unless otherwise necessary to adequately cover area of demonstration and training. Display continuous running time.
- C. Light Levels: Verify light levels are adequate to properly light equipment. Verify equipment markings are clearly visible prior to recording.
- D. Preproduced Video Recordings: Provide video recordings used as a component of training modules in same format as recordings of live training.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

PART 3 - EXECUTION

END OF SECTION 017900

COUNTY OF NEVADA – COMMONS RESOURCE CENTER

SECTION 024119 - SELECTIVE DEMOLITION

11/17/2023

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Demolition and removal of selected portions of building or structure.
2. Demolition and removal of selected site elements.
3. Salvage of existing items to be reused or recycled.

1.2 MATERIALS COUNTYSHIP

- A. Unless otherwise indicated, demolition waste becomes property of Contractor.
- B. Historic items, relics, antiques, and similar objects including, but not limited to, cornerstones and their contents, commemorative plaques and tablets, and other items of interest or value to County that may be uncovered during demolition remain the property of County.
 1. Carefully salvage in a manner to prevent damage and promptly return to County.

1.3 PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS

- A. Predemolition Conference: Conduct conference at **Project site**.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Engineering Survey: Submit engineering survey of condition of building.
- B. Proposed Protection Measures: Submit report, including Drawings, that indicates the measures proposed for protecting individuals and property, **for environmental protection, for dust control and, for noise control**. Indicate proposed locations and construction of barriers.
- C. Schedule of selective demolition activities with starting and ending dates for each activity.
- D. Predemolition photographs or video.
- E. Statement of Refrigerant Recovery: Signed by refrigerant recovery technician.

1.5 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- A. Inventory of items that have been removed and salvaged.

COUNTY OF NEVADA – COMMONS RESOURCE CENTER

SECTION 024119 - SELECTIVE DEMOLITION

11/17/2023

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Refrigerant Recovery Technician Qualifications: Certified by an EPA-approved certification program.

1.7 FIELD CONDITIONS

- A. County will occupy portions of building immediately adjacent to selective demolition area. Conduct selective demolition so County's operations will not be disrupted.
- B. Conditions existing at time of inspection for bidding purpose will be maintained by County as far as practical.
 - 1. Before selective demolition, County will remove the following items:
 - a. **Furnishings.**
- C. Notify Architect of discrepancies between existing conditions and Drawings before proceeding with selective demolition.
- D. Hazardous Materials: It is not expected that hazardous materials will be encountered in the Work.
 - 1. Hazardous materials will be removed by County before start of the Work.
 - 2. If suspected hazardous materials are encountered, do not disturb; immediately notify Architect and County. Hazardous materials will be removed by County under a separate contract.
- E. Storage or sale of removed items or materials on-site is not permitted.
- F. Utility Service: Maintain existing utilities indicated to remain in service and protect them against damage during selective demolition operations.
 - 1. Maintain fire-protection facilities in service during selective demolition operations.
- G. Arrange selective demolition schedule so as not to interfere with County's operations.

1.8 WARRANTY

- A. Existing Warranties: Remove, replace, patch, and repair materials and surfaces cut or damaged during selective demolition, by methods and with materials and using approved contractors so as not to void existing warranties.

COUNTY OF NEVADA – COMMONS RESOURCE CENTER

SECTION 024119 - SELECTIVE DEMOLITION

11/17/2023

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Regulatory Requirements: Comply with governing EPA notification regulations before beginning selective demolition. Comply with hauling and disposal regulations of authorities having jurisdiction.
- B. Standards: Comply with ASSE A10.6 and NFPA 241.
- C. California Building Code.
- D. Comply with Asbestos NESHAP regulation, 40 cfr, subpart m section 61.145 before beginning selective demolition.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Verify that utilities have been disconnected and capped before starting selective demolition operations.
- B. **Perform** an engineering survey of condition of building to determine whether removing any element might result in structural deficiency or unplanned collapse of any portion of structure or adjacent structures during selective building demolition operations.
- C. Inventory and record the condition of items to be removed and salvaged.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Refrigerant: Before starting demolition, remove refrigerant from mechanical equipment according to 40 CFR 82 and regulations of authorities having jurisdiction.

3.3 UTILITY SERVICES AND MECHANICAL/ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

- A. Existing Services/Systems to Remain: Maintain services/systems indicated to remain and protect them against damage.
- B. Existing Services/Systems to Be Removed, Relocated, or Abandoned: Locate, identify, disconnect, and seal or cap off utility services and mechanical/electrical systems serving areas to be selectively demolished.
 - 1. County will arrange to shut off indicated services/systems when requested by Contractor.

2. If services/systems are required to be removed, relocated, or abandoned, provide temporary services/systems that bypass area of selective demolition and that maintain continuity of services/systems to other parts of building.
3. Disconnect, demolish, and remove fire-suppression systems, plumbing, and HVAC systems, equipment, and components indicated on Drawings to be removed.
 - a. Piping to Be Removed: Remove portion of piping indicated to be removed and cap or plug remaining piping with same or compatible piping material.
 - b. Piping to Be Abandoned in Place: Drain piping and cap or plug piping with same or compatible piping material and leave in place.
 - c. Equipment to Be Removed: Disconnect and cap services and remove equipment.
 - d. Equipment to Be Removed and Reinstalled: Disconnect and cap services and remove, clean, and store equipment; when appropriate, reinstall, reconnect, and make equipment operational.
 - e. Equipment to Be Removed and Salvaged: Disconnect and cap services and remove equipment and deliver to County.
 - f. Ducts to Be Removed: Remove portion of ducts indicated to be removed and plug remaining ducts with same or compatible ductwork material.
 - g. Ducts to Be Abandoned in Place: Cap or plug ducts with same or compatible ductwork material and leave in place.

3.4 PROTECTION

- A. Temporary Protection: Provide temporary barricades and other protection required to prevent injury to people and damage to adjacent buildings and facilities to remain.
- B. Temporary Shoring: Design, provide, and maintain shoring, bracing, and structural supports as required to preserve stability and prevent movement, settlement, or collapse of construction and finishes to remain, and to prevent unexpected or uncontrolled movement or collapse of construction being demolished.
- C. Remove temporary barricades and protections where hazards no longer exist.

3.5 SELECTIVE DEMOLITION

- A. General: Demolish and remove existing construction only to the extent required by new construction and as indicated. Use methods required to complete the Work within limitations of governing regulations and as follows:
 1. Neatly cut openings and holes plumb, square, and true to dimensions required. Use cutting methods least likely to damage construction to remain or adjoining construction. Use hand tools or small power tools designed for sawing or grinding, not hammering and chopping. Temporarily cover openings to remain.
 2. Cut or drill from the exposed or finished side into concealed surfaces to avoid marring existing finished surfaces.

3. Do not use cutting torches until work area is cleared of flammable materials. At concealed spaces, such as duct and pipe interiors, verify condition and contents of hidden space before starting flame-cutting operations. Maintain portable fire-suppression devices during flame-cutting operations.
4. Maintain fire watch during and for at least 2 hours after flame-cutting operations.
5. Locate selective demolition equipment and remove debris and materials so as not to impose excessive loads on supporting walls, floors, or framing.
6. Dispose of demolished items and materials promptly. **Comply with requirements in Section 017419 "Construction Waste Management and Disposal."**

B. Site Access and Temporary Controls: Conduct selective demolition and debris-removal operations to ensure minimum interference with roads, streets, walks, walkways, and other adjacent occupied and used facilities.

C. Removed and Salvaged Items:

1. Clean salvaged items.
2. Pack or crate items after cleaning. Identify contents of containers.
3. Store items in a secure area until delivery to County.
4. Transport items to County's storage area **on-site**.
5. Protect items from damage during transport and storage.

D. Removed and Reinstalled Items:

1. Clean and repair items to functional condition adequate for intended reuse.
2. Pack or crate items after cleaning and repairing. Identify contents of containers.
3. Protect items from damage during transport and storage.
4. Reinstall items in locations indicated. Comply with installation requirements for new materials and equipment. Provide connections, supports, and miscellaneous materials necessary to make item functional for use indicated.

3.6 CLEANING

A. Remove demolition waste materials from Project site **and dispose of them in an EPA-approved construction and demolition waste landfill acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.**

1. Do not allow demolished materials to accumulate on-site.
2. Remove and transport debris in a manner that will prevent spillage on adjacent surfaces and areas.
3. Remove debris from elevated portions of building by chute, hoist, or other device that will convey debris to grade level in a controlled descent.
4. Comply with requirements specified in Section 017419 "Construction Waste Management and Disposal."

B. Burning: Do not burn demolished materials.

COUNTY OF NEVADA – COMMONS RESOURCE CENTER

SECTION 024119 - SELECTIVE DEMOLITION

11/17/2023

- C. Clean adjacent structures and improvements of dust, dirt, and debris caused by selective demolition operations. Return adjacent areas to condition existing before selective demolition operations began.

END OF SECTION 024119

COUNTY OF NEVADA – COMMONS RESOURCE CENTER

SECTION 031000 - CONCRETE FORMWORK AND ACCESSORIES

11/17/2023

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. Requirements of Division 1 apply to all work of this section.

1.2 SCOPE

- A. Design, furnish and install forms for concrete as indicated on drawings and specified here. Remove forms and shores at specified time. Clean up.

1.3 RELATED WORK (See also Table of Contents)

- A. Reinforcing Steel: Section 032100.
- B. Cast-In-Place Concrete: Section 033000.
- C. Rough Carpentry: Section 061000.
- D. Items relating solely to mechanical or electrical work are included under those Divisions, except as specifically indicated otherwise on Drawings.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. General:
 - 1. Conform to all requirements of ACI 347 and ACI 318 Section 26.11.
 - 2. Concrete formwork shall be designed and constructed to safely support fluid concrete and superimposed construction loads without excessive deflection or concrete leakage. Provide bracing to maintain accurate alignment and to resist all anticipated lateral loads. Forms shall conform with drawings as to shape, line, and dimension. Design, engineering and construction of forms shall be Contractor's responsibility. Formwork for exposed concrete shall be constructed to tolerances indicated in ACI 303R.
 - 3. Cooperate and coordinate with other trades who furnish and/or install piping, conduit, reglets, anchors, inserts, sleeves, hangers, etc., as their work requires; including provisions for recesses and chases.
- B. Submittals: (Submit under provisions of Section 013300)
 - 1. Product Data. Provide manufacturers data and installation instructions for the following:
 - a. Tie rods and spreaders.
 - b. Formwork for exposed concrete.
 - c. Form coatings and release agents.
- C. Standards and References: (Latest Edition unless otherwise noted)

COUNTY OF NEVADA – COMMONS RESOURCE CENTER

SECTION 031000 - CONCRETE FORMWORK AND ACCESSORIES

11/17/2023

1. 2016 California Building Code (CBC).
2. American Concrete Institute (ACI).
 - a. ACI 303R - "Guide to Cast-In-Place Architectural Concrete Practice"
 - b. ACI 318 – "Building Code Requirements for Structural Concrete"
 - c. ACI 347 - "Recommended Practice for Concrete Formwork"
3. Standard Grading and Dressing Rules #17, West Coast Lumber Inspection Bureau (For Douglas Fir Form Lumber).
4. U.S. Product Standard PS 1-83 (For Plywood Form Lumber).

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

- A. Form Material:
 1. Smooth Concrete exposed to view: 5/8 inch minimum APA Plyform or steel.
 2. Concrete concealed from view: 5/8 inch minimum APA Plyform, steel or clean and sound 1 x 8 Standard Grade Douglas Fir.
- B. Fiber Forms: Tubular column forms spirally constructed of laminated plies of fiber. Plies shall be laminated using a non-water sensitive adhesive and surface wax impregnated for moisture protection. Forms shall give a smooth and seamless appearance to the cast concrete. Provide reveals, as shown on the drawings, as supplied by the form manufacturer. Forms shall be as manufactured by Sonoco Products, plastic lined; Burke Smoothtube by Burke Co.; or approved equal.
- C. Form Clamps: Assembly to have cone washers, (1 inch break back) 3/8" inch center rod.
- D. Form Ties:
 1. Concrete exposed to view: Snap ties allowing full 1 inch break back.
 2. Concrete concealed from view: Snap ties or wire.
 3. Verify special spacing requirements with architectural drawings at exposed concrete.
- E. Spreaders: Metal (no wood).
- F. Form Coating: Non-grain and non-staining types of form coating that will not leave a residual matter on the face of the concrete or adversely affect proper bonding of any subsequent paint or other surface applications.
 1. Form coating containing mineral oils or other non-drying materials will not be permitted for any concrete work.
- G. Joint Tape: No. 471 plastic film tape 3 inches wide, as manufactured by the Industrial Tape Division of 3M Company.

COUNTY OF NEVADA – COMMONS RESOURCE CENTER

SECTION 031000 - CONCRETE FORMWORK AND ACCESSORIES

11/17/2023

- H. Expansion Joint Filler (Preformed): ½ inch thick; Flexcell by Celotex Corporation, Elastic Fiber Expansion Joint by Phillip Carey Mfg. Co., or Sealtight Fiber Expansion Joint by W.R. Meadows, Inc.
- I. Extruded Polystyrene Foam: ASTM C578 type IV. Dow Chemical Corp. "Styrofoam", UC Industries "Foamular", or approved equal.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 FORM CONSTRUCTION

- A. Construct substantial forms to the shapes, lines, grades and elevations shown, sufficiently tight to prevent leakage of mortar, and tied, clamped and braced to prevent spreading, shifting or settling. Plywood joints shall be square and tight; plywood shall be arranged in such manner as to minimize number of joints and to provide a smooth, attractive finished concrete surface.
- B. Apply form coating to forms before reinforcing steel is in place.
- C. Sleeves, anchors and bolts, including those for angle frames, supports, ties and other materials in connection with concrete construction, shall be secured in position before the concrete is placed.
- D. Proper provisions shall be made for openings, blockouts, sleeves, offsets, sinkages, recesses and depressions required by other trades and suppliers prior to placing concrete.
 - 1. The Contractor shall also see that sleeves have been installed and other provisions have been made for the installation of mechanical, electrical and other equipment.
 - 2. Coordinate with all trades to insure proper placement of all items in forms and to provide proper blockouts wherever required.
- E. Concrete work out of alignment, level or plumb will be cause for rejection of the whole work affected and, if so rejected, such work shall be removed and replaced, as directed by Architect, with no additional cost to the County.
- F. Form Not Required: Concrete footings may be poured directly against cut earth where feasible and when the Architect's approval has been obtained.
 - 1. See structural drawings for requirements for placing concrete footings directly against earth without forms.
- G. Use ¾ inch minimum wood chamfer strips typical at all exposed corners unless noted otherwise on drawings.

3.2 CLEANING OF FORMS

- A. All dirt, chips, sawdust, rubbish, water, etc. shall be completely removed from form by water hosing and air pressure before any concrete is deposited therein. No wooden ties or blocking shall be left in concrete except where indicated for attachment of other work.
- B. Thoroughly clean and patch all holes in formwork and re-coat as required before reusing. Forms not suited to obtain concrete surfaces and tolerances in conformity with Contract requirements will be rejected by Architect.
 - 1. Reuse of forming materials shall be limited only as required to produce the finishes as specified, free from blemishes and other defects unless covered by other building materials in which case blemish free concrete is not required.

3.3 INSPECTION OF FORMS

- A. Notify the Architect at least 48 hours in advance of the beginning of pouring operations and at the completion of formwork and location of all construction joints. An inspection of forms and joints will be made for approval of finished work and general layout only. The foregoing inspection shall in no way relieve the Contractor of responsibility of design and safety or formwork, bulkheads and shorings.

3.4 REMOVAL OF FORMS AND SHORING

- A. Do not remove forms until concrete has attained sufficient strength to support its weight and any construction loading. Concrete must be allowed to cure long enough to avoid damage during form removal. Contractor or his representative in charge of concrete construction shall be present during removal of forms and shores, and shall be personally responsible for safety of this operation at all times and under all conditions.
- B. As a minimum, formwork and shoring shall remain in place for the following periods:
 - 1. Concrete on grade: 24 hours
 - 2. Walls and Columns: 3 days
 - 3. Formwork may be removed and reshores installed before the times indicated above, provided the concrete has cured sufficiently to avoid damage when formwork is removed. Shores must be immediately replaced with reshores in a sequence designed to avoid inducing stress in the concrete member.

3.5 ADJUSTING AND CLEANING

- A. Upon completion of this Work, clean up and remove from Site all equipment and debris resulting from this work.
- B. Surfaces to be painted shall be smooth and free of substances such as dirt, wax, excessive latence, grease or materials that would prevent proper bonding of finishes.

COUNTY OF NEVADA – COMMONS RESOURCE CENTER

SECTION 031000 - CONCRETE FORMWORK AND ACCESSORIES

11/17/2023

1. Removal of foregoing contaminants, and complete removal of parting and curing compounds affecting proper paint bond, shall be responsibility of this Section of Work. Sandblast cleaning shall not be employed without specific approval of Structural Engineer.

END OF SECTION 031000

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. Requirements of Division 1 apply to all work of this Section.

1.2 SCOPE

- A. Unless noted otherwise, furnish and install reinforcing for all concrete, including dowels, chairs, spacers, bolsters, etc., necessary for supporting and fastening reinforcement in place as shown on the Drawings and specified herein.

1.3 RELATED WORK (See also Table of Contents)

- A. Concrete Formwork: Section 031000.
- B. Cast-In-Place Concrete: Section 033000.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. General:

1. Acceptable Manufacturers: Regularly engaged in the manufacture of steel bar and welded wire fabric reinforcing.
2. Installer Qualifications: Installation shall be done only by an installation firm normally engaged in this business. All work shall be performed by qualified mechanics working under an experienced supervisor.
3. Welding Qualifications: Welding procedures, welding operators and welders shall be qualified in accordance with AWS D1.4 - "Structural Welding Code Reinforcing Steel".
 - a. Welders whose work fails to pass inspection shall be re-qualified before performing further welding.
4. Reinforcement Work shall conform to ACI 301 and ACI 318 Chapter 25, as minimum standards.
5. Allowable Tolerances:
 - a. Fabrication:
 - 1) Sheared length: 1 inch.
 - 2) Depth of truss bars: Plus or minus ½-inch.
 - 3) Ties: Plus or minus ½-inch.
 - 4) All other bends: Plus or minus 1 inch.
 - b. Placement:
 - 1) Concrete cover to form surfaces: Plus or minus ¼-inch.
 - 2) Minimum spacing between bars: Plus or minus ¼-inch.
 - 3) Crosswise of members: Spaced evenly within 2 inches of stated separation.
 - 4) Lengthwise of members: Plus or minus 2 inches.

- c. Maximum bar movement to avoid interference with other reinforcing steel, conduits, or embedded items: 2 bar diameters.
- B. Standards and References: (Latest Edition unless otherwise noted):
1. 2022 California Building Code (CBC).
 2. American Concrete Institute (ACI).
 - a. ACI 301 - "Specifications for Structural Concrete for Buildings".
 - b. ACI 315 - "Details and Detailing of Concrete Reinforcing".
 - c. ACI 318 – "Building Code Requirements for Structural Concrete"
 3. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM).
 - a. ASTM A82 - "Cold Drawn Wire for Concrete Reinforcement".
 - b. ASTM A185 - "Welded Steel Wire Fabric for Concrete Reinforcement".
 - c. ASTM A615 - "Deformed and Plain Billet-Steel Bars for Concrete Reinforcement".
 - d. ASTM A706 – "Low Alloy Steel Deformed Bars for Concrete Reinforcement".
 4. Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute (CRSI) - "Manual of Standard Practice".
 5. American Welding Standard (AWS).
 - a. AWS D1.4 - "Structural Welding Code – Reinforcing Steel".
- C. Submittals: (Submit under provisions of Section 013300)
1. Shop Drawings: Prepare in accordance ACI 315. Indicate bending diagrams, assembly diagrams, splicing and laps of bars and shapes, dimensions and details of bar reinforcing and assemblies. Correctness of all reinforcing requirements and work is the responsibility of Contractor. Identify such shop drawings with reference thereon to sheet and detail numbers from Contract Drawings.
 - a. Do not use scaled dimensions from Contract Drawings in determining the lengths of reinforcing bars.
 - b. No reinforcing steel shall be fabricated without approved shop drawings.
 - c. Any deviations from the contract documents must be clearly indicated as a deviation on the shop drawings.
 - d. Areas of high congestion, including member joints and embed locations shall be fully detailed to verify clearances and assembly parameters and coordination with other trades.
 2. Certified mill test reports of supplied reinforcing indicating chemical and physical analysis. Tensile and bend tests shall be performed by the mill in accordance with ASTM A615.
 3. Product Data:
 - a. Manufacturer's specifications and installation instructions for splice devices.
 - b. Bar Supports.
 4. Certificates of Compliance with specified standards:
 - a. Reinforcing bars.
 - b. Welded wire fabric.
 - c. Welding electrodes.
 5. Samples: Only as requested by Architect.

D. Tests and Inspections:

1. A testing program is required prior to start of construction. Testing program to be done in compliance with the CBC requirements and in collaboration with Testing Laboratory, Design team, contractor, County and submitted for review by the agency in charge of building enforcement. Requirements below are minimum requirements; additional requirements may be required in final testing program.
2. All reinforcing steel whose properties are not identifiable by mill test reports shall be tested in accordance with ASTM A615. One Series of tests for each missing report to be borne by the Contractor.
3. When inspections are indicated for reinforcement placement on the Structural drawings, a special inspector shall be employed to inspect reinforcing placement per CBC Section 1704.
4. When tests are indicated for reinforcing steel on the structural drawings, the reinforcing steel used shall be tested in accordance with ASTM A615. One tensile and one bend test for each 2-1/2 tons of steel or fraction thereof, shall be made.
5. Inspect shop and field welding in accordance with AWS D1.4, including checking materials, equipment, procedure and welder qualification as well as the welds. Inspector will use non-destructive testing or any other aid to visual inspection that he deems necessary to assure himself of the adequacy of the weld.
6. Tests and inspection shall be performed by Countys testing agency except when needed to justify rejected work, in which case the cost of retests and reinspection shall be borne by the Contractor.

1.5 PRODUCT DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver reinforcement to project site in bundles marked with metal tags indicating bar size and length.
- B. Handle and store materials to prevent contamination.
 1. Store reinforcement in a manner that will prevent excessive rusting or coating with grease, oil, dirt, and other objectionable materials. Storage shall be in separate piles or racks so as to avoid confusion or loss of identification after bundles are broken.
- C. Deliver and store welding electrodes in accordance with AWS D1.4.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

- A. Reinforcement Bars: ASTM A615, Grade 60 for all bars.
 1. Bar reinforcement to be welded shall meet chemical requirements of ASTM A706.
 2. Longitudinal reinforcement in column and beams of special moment-resisting frames shall meet the chemical requirements of ASTM A706.

- B. Stirrups and Ties: ASTM A615, Grade 60 for all bars.
- C. Steel Dowels: Same grade as bars to which dowels are connected.
- D. Welded wire Fabric: ASTM A185.
- E. Tie Wires: FS-QQ-W-461, annealed steel, black, 16 gauge minimum.
- F. Welding Electrodes: AWS D1.4, low hydrogen, E70XX series.
- G. Bar Supports:
 - 1. Typical, unless noted otherwise; CRSI Class 2 wire supports.
 - a. Do not use wood, brick or other objectionable materials.
 - b. Do not use galvanized supports.
 - 2. Supports placed against ground: Pre-cast concrete blocks not less than 4 inches square with embedded wire.
- H. Mechanical Couplers: Comply with ACI 318 section 25.5.7.1

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 FABRICATION

- A. Shop fabricate reinforcement to meet requirements of Drawings.
- B. Fabricate reinforcement in accordance with the requirements of ACI 315 where specific details are not shown or where Drawings and Specifications are not more demanding.
- C. Steel reinforcement shall not be bent or straightened in a manner that will injure the material. Bars with kinks or bends not shown on the Drawings shall not be used. Heating of bars for bending will not be permitted.
- D. Reinforcing shall not be field bent or straightened without structural engineer's review.
- E. Provide offsets in rebar (1:6 maximum) where required to maintain clearances.

3.2 CONDITION OF SURFACES

- A. Examine surfaces and conditions receiving or affecting the work. Do not proceed until unsuitable conditions have been corrected.

3.3 GENERAL

- A. Concrete shown without reinforcing shall be reinforced as similar parts shown with reinforcing except where concrete is specifically noted to be unreinforced.

3.4 PLACEMENT

- A. All reinforcement shall be accurately set in place, lapped, spliced, spaced rigidly and securely held in place and tied with specified wire at all splices and crossing points. All wire tie ends shall point away from the form. Carefully locate all dowel steel to align with wall and column steel.
 - 1. Bars shall be in long lengths with laps and splices as shown. Offset laps in adjacent bars. Place steel with clearances and cover as shown. Bar laps shall be as indicated on the Drawings. Tie all laps and intersections with the specified wire.
 - 2. Maintain clear space between parallel bars not less than 1-1/2 times nominal diameter, but in no case shall clear space be less than 1-1/2 times maximum size concrete aggregate.
 - 3. Reinforcing dowels for slabs shall be placed as detailed. Sleeves may be used if reviewed by the Structural Engineer before installation. Install dowel through all construction and expansion joints for all slabs on grade.

- B. Bar Supports: Support and securely fasten bars with chairs, spacers and ties to prevent displacement by construction loads or placement of concrete beyond the tolerances specified. Conform to CRSI as a minimum standard.

- C. Steel Adjustment:
 - 1. Move within allowable tolerances to avoid interference with other reinforcing steel, conduits, or embedded items.
 - 2. Do not move bars beyond allowable without concurrence of Structural Engineer.
 - 3. Do not heat, bend, or cut bars without concurrence of Structural Engineer.
 - 4. Reinforcement shall not be bent after being embedded in hardened concrete.

- D. Splices:
 - 1. Splice reinforcing as shown.
 - 2. Lap Splices: Tie securely with wire to prevent displacement of splices during placement of concrete.
 - 3. Splice Devices: Install in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions. Obtain Structural Engineer's review before using.
 - 4. Do not splice bars except at locations shown without concurrence of Structural Engineer.
 - a. Where splices in addition to those indicated are required, indicate location on shop drawings clearly and highlight "for Engineer's approval".

- E. Welding:

1. Welding is not permitted unless specifically detailed on Drawings or approved by Engineer.
 2. Employ shielding metal-arc method and meet requirements of AWS D1.4.
 3. Welding is not permitted on bars where the carbon equivalent is unknown or is determined to exceed 0.55.
 4. Welding shall not be done within two bar diameters of any bent portion of a bar which has been bent cold.
 5. Welding of crossing bars is not permitted.
- F. Welded Wire Fabric: Install in long lengths, lapping 24 inches at end splices and one mesh at side splices. Offset laps in adjacent widths. Place fabric in approximately the middle of the slab thickness unless shown otherwise on the Drawings by dimension. Wire tie lap joints at 12-inch centers. Use concrete blocks to support mesh in proper position.
- G. Reinforcement shall be free of mud, oil or other materials that may reduce bond at the time concrete is placed. Reinforcement with tightly adhered rust or mill scale will be accepted without cleaning provided that rusting has not reduced dimensions and weights below applicable standards. Remove loose rust.
- H. Protection against rust:
1. Where there is danger of rust staining adjacent surfaces, wrap reinforcement with impervious tape or otherwise prevent rust staining.
 2. Remove protective materials and clean reinforcement as required before proceeding with concrete placement.
- I. Drawing Notes: Refer to notes on Drawings for additional reinforcement requirements.
- J. Mechanical and Electrical Drawings: Refer to Mechanical and Electrical Drawings for formed concrete requiring reinforcing steel. All such steel shall be included under the work of this Section.

END OF SECTION 032100

COUNTY OF NEVADA – COMMONS RESOURCE CENTER

SECTION 033000 - CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

11/17/2023

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. Requirements of Division 1 apply to all Work of this Section.

1.2 SCOPE

- A. Furnish, place and finish cast in place concrete and related work as indicated on the Drawings and specified here.
 - 1. Install miscellaneous metal and other items furnished by other trades to be installed in concrete work.
 - 2. Provide facilities for job curing of test cylinders and transporting to Testing Laboratory.
- B. Provide grouting of steel base plates as indicated on the Drawings and specified here.

1.3 RELATED WORK (See also Table of Contents)

- A. Concrete Formwork: Section 031000.
- B. Reinforcing Steel: Section 032100.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Standards and References: (Latest Edition unless otherwise noted)
 - 1. 2022 California Building Code (CBC).
 - 2. American Concrete Institute (ACI)
 - a. ACI 117 – “Standard Tolerances for Concrete Construction and Materials”
 - b. ACI 211.1 – “Standard Practice for Selecting Proportions for Normal, Heavyweight, and Mass Concrete”
 - c. ACI 211.2 – “Standard Practice for Selecting Proportions for Structural Lightweight Concrete”
 - d. ACI 301 – “Structural Concrete for Buildings”
 - e. ACI 302 – “Guide for Concrete Floor and Slab Construction”
 - f. ACI 305R – “Hot Weather Concreting”
 - g. ACI 306R – “Cold Weather Concreting”
 - h. ACI 318 – “Building Code Requirements for Structural Concrete”
 - i. ACI 360 – “Design of Slabs-On-Ground”
 - 3. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM)
 - a. ASTM C31 – “Making and Curing Concrete Test Specimens in the Field”
 - b. ASTM C33 – “Concrete Aggregates”
 - c. ASTM C39 – “Compressive Strength of Cylindrical Concrete Specimens”
 - d. ASTM C42 – “Obtaining and Testing Drilled Cores and Sawed Beams of Concrete”
 - e. ASTM C94 – “Ready-Mixed Concrete”
 - f. ASTM C109 – “Test of Hydraulic Cement Concrete”

COUNTY OF NEVADA – COMMONS RESOURCE CENTER

SECTION 033000 - CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

11/17/2023

- g. ASTM C143 – “Slump of Hydraulic Cement Concrete”
 - h. ASTM C150 – “Portland Cement”
 - i. ASTM C172 – “Sampling Freshly Mixed Concrete by the Volumetric Method”
 - j. ASTM C192 – “Making and Curing Concrete Test Specimens in the Laboratory”
 - k. ASTM C260 – “Air-Entraining Admixtures for Concrete”
 - l. ASTM C330 – “Lightweight Aggregates for Structural Concrete”
 - m. ASTM C494 – “Chemical Admixtures for Concrete”
 - n. ASTM C618 – “Fly Ash and Raw or Calcined Natural Pozzolan for Use as a Mineral Admixture in Portland Cement Concrete”
 - o. ASTM C685 – “Volumetric Batching and Continuous Mixing”
 - p. ASTM C1157 – “Hydraulic-Cement”
- B. Submittals: (Submit under provisions of Section 013300)
- 1. Concrete mix designs. See “Mix Design” below. Include results of test data used to establish proportions.
 - 2. Certificates of Compliance from Manufacturer
 - a. Cement certificates
 - b. Aggregates
 - c. Admixtures.
 - 3. Data regarding hardeners and sealers.
 - 4. Grout samples for sacked surface textures and colors upon Architects request only.
 - 5. Layout drawings for construction, control and expansion joints.
 - 6. Transit-mix delivery slips:
 - a. Keep record at the job site showing time and place of each pour of concrete, together with transit-mix delivery slips certifying contents of the pour.
 - b. Make the record available to the Architect for his inspection upon request.
 - c. Upon completion of this portion of the work, deliver the record and the delivery slips to the Architect.
 - 7. See Section 032100 for reinforcing steel submittals.
- C. Tests and Inspections:
- 1. Provide special inspections and testing as described in the “Statement of Structural Special Inspections and Testing” within the structural drawings and as required by this section.
 - 2. A testing program is required prior to start of construction. Testing program to be done in Compliance with the CBC requirements and in collaboration with Testing Laboratory, Design team, contractor, County and submitted for review by the agency in charge of building enforcement. Requirements below are minimum requirements; additional requirements may be required in final testing program.
 - 3. The following tests shall be made by a recognized testing laboratory selected by the County and approved by the governing agency. All tests shall be in accordance with the previously mentioned standards and ACI 318 Section 26.12. A complete record of all tests and inspections shall be kept per CBC Section 1903.1.
 - a. Compressive Strength: Make and cure in accordance with ASTM C-31. Test in accordance with ASTM C-39 and ACI 318 Section 26.12.

COUNTY OF NEVADA – COMMONS RESOURCE CENTER

SECTION 033000 - CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

11/17/2023

- 1) A record shall be made of time and of locations of concrete from which samples were taken.
- 2) Four identical cylinders shall be taken from each pour of 150 cubic yards or 5000 square feet or part thereof, being placed each day per ACI 318 Section 26.12.2. One cylinder shall be tested at age 7 days, and two at age 28 days unless otherwise specified. Preserve remaining cylinder for future use.
- b. Drying Shrinkage: (applies to lightweight concrete only unless noted otherwise)
 - 1) A record shall be made of time cylinders and of locations of concrete from which samples were taken.
 - 2) Three identical 4" x 4" x 11" specimens shall be made from same concrete as used in structure. Percent of shrinkage shall be reported at 21 days after 7 day moist curing period. Average results of 3 specimens shall be used as the accepted value. The value for laboratory cast specimens shall not exceed .075%. If field test specimens are used in lieu of laboratory specimens, a tolerance of +33% may be used.
 - 3) Test specimens in accordance with ASTM C157.
- c. Concrete consistency (slump) shall be tested in accordance with ASTM C143.
4. Provide full time inspection per CBC Section 1704.3 during the taking of test specimens and during the placing of all concrete and embedded steel.
5. See Section 03 21 00 for reinforcing steel tests and inspections.
6. Provide concrete batch plant inspections per ASTM C685.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIAL

- A. Portland Cement: ASTM C 150, Type II or Type V. One brand of cement shall be used throughout to maintain uniform color for all exposed concrete.
- B. Concrete Aggregate: Fine and coarse aggregates shall be regarded as separate ingredients. Each size of coarse aggregate, as well as combination of sizes when two or more are used, shall conform to grading requirements of appropriate ASTM Standards and ACI 318.
 1. Concrete Aggregates for Standard Weight Concrete: ASTM C 33. Aggregate shall be crushed granite or Perkins type.
 2. Concrete Aggregates for Lightweight Concrete: ASTM C330 to produce concrete weighing no more than 115 pcf at 28 days. Aggregate shall be vacuum saturated expanded shale as produced through the rotary kiln method.
- C. Water: Clean and free from injurious amounts of oil, acids, alkali, organic matter and other deleterious substances; suitable for domestic consumption.
- D. Admixtures shall be subject to prior approval by the Architect, in accordance with ACI 318 Section 26.4.1.4. Calcium Chloride is not permitted.
 1. Water Reducing
 - a. ASTM C494 Type A - for use in cool weather.

COUNTY OF NEVADA – COMMONS RESOURCE CENTER

SECTION 033000 - CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

11/17/2023

- b. ASTM C494 Type D - for use in hot weather.
 - 2. Air Entraining
 - a. Conform to ASTM C 260
 - 3. Fly Ash
 - a. Conform to ASTM C 618
 - 4. Mid-Range Water-Reducers
 - a. Master Builders "Polyheed" or approved equal.
 - 5. Fly Ash Pozzolan
 - a. Conforming to ASTM A-618 Class F
- E. Slab on Grade Vapor Retarder
 - 1. Vapor Retarder must have the following qualities:
 - a. 15 mil thickness minimum
 - b. WVTR less than 0.008 as tested by ASTM E 96
 - c. ASTM E 1745 Class A (Plastics)
 - 2. Vapor Retarder Products
 - a. Stego Wrap Vapor Retarder by STEGO Industries LLC.
 - b. Perminator by W.R. Meadows.
 - 3. Vapor Retarder Tape
 - a. Water Vapor Transmission Rate: ASTM E 96, 0.3 perms or lower
 - b. Minimum 6-mils thick
 - c. Minimum 3 3/4 inches wide
 - d. Manufactured from High Density Polyethylene
 - e. Pressure Sensitive Adhesive
- F. Sand: Clean, dry, well graded.
- G. Abrasive aggregate for non-slip finish: Fused aluminum oxide grits, graded 12/30. Use factory-graded rustproof and non-glazing material that is unaffected by freezing, moisture and cleaning materials.
 - 1. Products offered by manufacturers to comply with the above requirements include: A-H Alox; Anti-Hydro Waterproofing Co., Toxgrip; Toch Div. - Carboline, or approved equal.
- H. Expansion Joint Filler:
 - 1. Joint fill shall be a preformed non-extruded resilient filler, saturated with bituminous materials and conforming to ASTM D 1751. Products shall be equivalent to Burke "Fiber Expansion Joint", W.R. Meadows "Fibrated Expansion Joint Filler", or approved equal.
- I. Bonding Agent: Sonneborn "Sonobond"; the Euclid Chemical Company "Euco-Weld"; Larsen Products Corp., "Weld-Crete" or approved equivalent.
- J. Concrete Sealer: Cure and Seal, as manufactured by the Euclid Chemical Company "Aqua-Cure VOX", Sonneborn "Kure-N-Seal WB", Burke "Spartan-Cote", W.R. Meadows "Intex" or

COUNTY OF NEVADA – COMMONS RESOURCE CENTER

SECTION 033000 - CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

11/17/2023

- approved equal conforming to ASTM C-309, Type I, Class B requirements, and conforming to State of California Air Resources Board VOC Regulations.
- K. Concrete Hardener/Sealer: Clear, water soluble, sprayable in-organic silicate based hardener/sealer or acrylic co-polymer resin. Products shall be equal to Euclid Chemical Company "Eucosil", Burke "Spartan-Cote", Sonneborn "Sonosil", W.R. Meadows "Pena-Lith", or approved equal and must conform to State of California Air Resources Board VOC Regulations.
 - L. Concrete Cure: Water based curing compound conforming to ASTM C-309, Type 1, Class A and B, and AASHTO Specification M-148; Type 1, Class A and B requirements, and State of California Air Resources Board VOC Regulations. Product shall be equivalent to Euclid Chemical Company "Kurez VOX", Burke "No. 1127" or "Aqua-Resin Cure", W.R. Meadows "1100 Clear", or approved equal.
 - M. Non-Shrink Grout: See Section 2.2.A.6.

2.2 CONCRETE

- A. Concrete Mixes:
 - 1. Type A Concrete: Slab on Grade
Strength: 3000 lbs. per square inch at 28 days.
Maximum Aggregate Size: 1 +/- 1/4 inch.
Cement Content: As required by mix design (ACI 318 Section 26.4.3).
5.0 sacks per yard minimum.
Maximum Water to Cement Ratio: 0.45
Admixture: Water Reducing.
Weight: 150 lbs. per cubic foot
Use for building slab on grade
 - 2. Type B Concrete: Foundations
Strength: 3000 lbs. per square inch at 28 days.
Maximum Aggregate Size: 1 +/- 1/4 inch.
Minimum Cement Content: As required by mix design. (ACI 318 Section 26.4.3).
5.5 sacks per yard minimum.
Maximum Water to Cement Ratio: 0.50
Admixture: Water reducing.
Weight: 150 lbs. per cubic foot
Use for unexposed foundation concrete except as otherwise specified. At Contractor's option, Type A concrete may be substituted for this.
 - 3. Type C Concrete: Vehicular Traffic
Strength: 4500 lbs. per square inch at 28 days.
Maximum Aggregate Size: 3/4 inch.
Minimum Cement Content: As required by mix design (ACI 318 Section 26.4.3).

COUNTY OF NEVADA – COMMONS RESOURCE CENTER

SECTION 033000 - CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

11/17/2023

6.0 sack per cubic yard minimum.
Maximum Water to Cement Ratio: 0.52
Admixture: Water reducing.
Weight: 145 lbs. per cubic foot
Use for vehicular traffic areas.

4. Grout shall be non-shrink, non-metallic, flowable Type "713" or "928" by BASF.
 - a. Metallic grout equivalent to Master Builders "Embeco" may be used only where covered by earth, concrete, or masonry.
 - b. Acceptance by Architect required before using.

- B. Consistency of Concrete: Concrete slump, measured in accordance with ASTM C 143, shall fall within following limits.
 1. For General concrete placement: 4 inch plus or minus 1 inch.
 2. Mixes employing the specified mid-range water reducer shall provide a measured slump not to exceed 7 inch \pm 1 inch after dosing, 2 inch \pm 1 inch before dosing.
 3. Concrete slump shall be taken at point of placement. Use water reducing admixtures as required to provide a workable consistency for pump mixers. Water shall not be added at the jobsite without written review by the structural engineer.

- C. Mix Design:
 1. Initial mix design shall be prepared for all concrete in accordance with ACI 318 Section 26.4.3. Mix proportions shall be determined in accordance with ACI 318 Section 26.4.3 or 26.4.4. In the event that additional mix designs are required due to depletion of aggregate sources, aggregate not conforming to Specifications or at request of Contractor, these mixes shall be prepared as above.
 2. Contractor shall notify the Testing Laboratory and Architect of intent to use concrete pumps to place concrete so that mix designs can be modified accordingly.
 3. Fly ash shall not exceed 15% of the total cementitious material.
 4. Provide 6% air entrainment typical for exterior concrete exposed to freeze-thaw cycles.
 5. County's testing laboratory shall review all mix design before submittal.

- D. Mixing:
 1. Equipment: All concrete shall be machine mixed. Provide adequate equipment and facilities for accurate measurement and control of materials.
 2. Method of Mixing:
 - a. Transit Mixing: Comply with ASTM C 94. Ready mixed concrete shall be used throughout, except as specified below.
 - b. On-Site Mixing: Use only if method of storing material, mixing of material and type of mixing equipment is approved by Architect. Approval of site mixing does not relieve Contractor of any other requirements of Specifications.
 - c. Mixing shall be in accordance with ASTM C94 or ASTM C685.
 3. Mixing Time: After mix water has been added, concrete shall be mixed not less than 1-1/2 minutes nor more than 1-1/2 hours. Concrete shall be rejected if not deposited within the time specified.

COUNTY OF NEVADA – COMMONS RESOURCE CENTER

SECTION 033000 - CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

11/17/2023

4. Admixtures:
 - a. Air entraining and chemical admixtures shall be charged into mixer as a solution and shall be dispensed by an automatic dispenser or similar metering device. Powdered admixtures shall be weighed or measured by volume as recommended by manufacturer. Accuracy of measurement of any admixture shall be within plus or minus 3%.
 - b. Two or more admixtures may be used in same concrete, provided such admixtures are added separately during batching sequence, and provided further that admixtures used in that combination retain full efficiency and have no deleterious effect on concrete or on properties of each other.
 - c. All admixtures are to be approved by Structural Engineer prior to commencing this work.
5. Retempering:
 - a. Concrete shall be mixed only in quantities for immediate use. Concrete which has set shall be discarded, not retempered.
 - b. Indiscriminate addition of water to increase slump is prohibited.
 - c. When concrete arrives at project with slump below that suitable for placing, water may be added only if neither maximum permissible water-cement ratio nor maximum slump is exceeded. Water shall be incorporated by additional mixing equal to at least half of total mixing time required. Any addition of water above that permitted by limitation of water-cement ratio shall be accompanied by a quantity of cement sufficient to maintain proper water-cement ratio. Such additions shall only be used if approved by Architect. In any event, with or without addition of cement, not more than 2 gallons of water per cubic yard of concrete, over that specified in design mix, shall be added.
6. Cold Weather Batching: When average of the highest and lowest air temperature falls below 40 degrees F for more than three consecutive days, provide adequate equipment for heating concrete materials. No frozen materials or materials containing ice shall be used. When placed in forms, concrete placed in these temperatures shall have a minimum temperature based on dimensions of concrete sections placed per ACI 301.
7. Hot Weather Batching: Concrete deposited in hot weather shall have a placing temperature below 90 degrees F per ACI 301. If necessary, ingredients shall be cooled to accomplish this.

2.3 FLOOR LEVELING AND FILL MATERIALS

- A. Epoxy Concrete Mortar: Floor leveling, non-shrink trowel applied epoxy concrete mortar; TPM 115 General Polymers Corp., A-H Emery Epoxy Topping #170 Anti-Hydro Corp., or approved equal, where areas to fill are less than 1/4 inch thick.
- B. Concrete Mortar: Floor leveling, patching and repair, non-shrink trowel applied concrete mortar; Master Builders EMBECO 885, Euclid EUCO, or approved equal, where areas of fill are greater than 1/4 inch thick.

COUNTY OF NEVADA – COMMONS RESOURCE CENTER

SECTION 033000 - CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

11/17/2023

- C. Cementitious Floor Leveling Material: Shall be self-leveling or trowelable with a minimum 28 day compressive strength of 3000 psi in accordance with ASTM C-109. Material shall be equal to Quickrete No. 1249, Ardex V-800/K-55, Mapei "Ultra/Flex" or approved equal.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PLACEMENT

- A. Before any concrete is placed, the following items of work shall have been completed in the area of placing.
 - 1. Forms shall have been erected, adequately braced, cleaned, sealed, lubricated if required, and bulkheaded where placing is to stop.
 - 2. Any wood forms other than plywood shall be thoroughly water soaked before placing any concrete. The wetting of forms shall be started at least 12 hours before concreting.
 - 3. Reinforcing steel shall have been placed, tied and supported.
 - 4. Embedded work of all trades shall be in place in the forms and adequately tied and braced.
 - 5. The entire place of deposit shall have been cleaned of wood chips, sawdust, dirt, debris, hardened concrete and other foreign matter. No wooden ties or blocking shall be left in the concrete except where indicated for attachment of other work.
 - 6. Reinforcing steel, at the time the concrete is placed around it, shall be cleaned of scale, mill scale or other contaminants that will destroy or reduce bond.
 - 7. Concrete surfaces to which fresh concrete is to be bonded shall be brush cleaned to remove all dust and foreign matter and to expose the aggregate, and then coated with the bonding adhesive herein specified.
 - 8. Prior to placing concrete for any slabs on grade, the moisture content of the subgrade below the slabs shall be adjusted to at least optimum moisture.
 - 9. No concrete shall be placed until formwork and reinforcement has been approved by Architect. Clean forms of all debris and remove standing water. Thoroughly clean reinforcement and all handling equipment for mixing and transporting concrete. Concrete shall not be placed against reinforcing steel that is hot to the touch. Notify Structural Engineer 48 hours in advance of concrete pour.
- B. Conveying: Handle concrete from mixer to place of final deposit by methods which will prevent separation or loss of ingredients. Deposit concrete in forms as nearly as practicable at its final position in a manner which will insure that required quality is obtained. Chutes shall slope not less than 4 inches and not more than 6 inches per foot of horizontal run.
- C. Depositing: Deposit concrete into forms in horizontal layers not exceeding 24 inches in thickness around building, proceeding along forms at a uniform rate and consolidating into previous pour. In no case shall concrete be poured into an accumulation of water ahead of pour, nor shall concrete be flowed along forms to its final place of deposit. Fresh concrete shall not be permitted to fall from a height greater than 6 feet without use of adjustable length pipes or, in narrow walls, of adjustable flexible hose sleeves. Concrete shall be scheduled so that placing is a continuous operation for the completion of each section

between predetermined construction joints. If any concreting operation, once planned, cannot be carried on in a continuous operation, concreting shall stop at temporary bulkheads, located where resulting construction joints will least impair the strength of the structure. Location of construction joints shall be as shown on the drawings or as approved by Structural Engineer. The rate of rise in walls shall not be less than 2 feet per hour.

1. Consolidation: Concrete shall be thoroughly compacted and worked to all points with solid continuous contact to forms and reinforcement to eliminate air pockets and honeycombing. Power vibrators of approved type shall be used immediately following pour. Spading by hand, hammering of forms or other combination of methods will be allowed only where permitted by Structural Engineer. In no case shall vibrators be placed against reinforcing steel or used for extensive shifting of deposited fresh concrete. Provide and maintain standby vibrators, ready for immediate use.

2. Hot Weather Concreting: Unless otherwise directed by the Architect, perform all work in accordance with ACI 305 when air temperature rises above 75 degrees F and the following:

a. Mixing Water: Keep water temperature as low as necessary to provide for the required concrete temperature at time of placing. Ice may be required to provide for the design temperature.

Aggregate: Keep aggregate piles continuously moist by sprinkling with water.

Temperature of Concrete: The temperature of the concrete mix at the time it is being placed in the forms shall not exceed 90 degrees F per ACI 301. The method employed to provide this temperature shall in no way alter or endanger the design mix or the design strength required.

Dampen subgrade and formwork before placing concrete. Remove all excess water before placing concrete. Keep concrete continuously wet when air temperature exceeds 85 degrees F for a minimum of 48 hours after placing concrete. For slab on grade construction, see Section 3.1.E.

Protection: Minimize evaporation from concrete in place by providing shade and windbreaks. Maintain such protection in place for 14 days minimum.

3. Cold Weather Concreting: Follow recommended ACI 306 procedures when average of the highest and lowest air temperature falls below 40 degrees F for more than three consecutive days, as approved by Architect. Concrete placed in these temperatures shall have a minimum temperature based on dimensions of concrete sections placed as shown in ACI 301. No chemicals or salts shall be used to prevent freezing and no accelerating agents shall be used without prior approval from Architect.

D. Construction Joints: Install only as indicated and noted on Drawings. Joints not indicated on Drawings shall be so located, when approved, as to least impair strength of structure, and shall conform to typical details. Construction joints shall have level tops, vertical sides. Horizontal construction joints shall be thoroughly cleaned and roughened by removing entire surface film and exposing clean aggregate solidly embedded in mortar matrix. Joints between concrete and masonry shall be considered construction joints. Vertical construction joints need not be roughened. See Drawings for doweling and required keys.

1. Roughen construction joints by any of following methods:

a. By sandblasting joint.

COUNTY OF NEVADA – COMMONS RESOURCE CENTER

SECTION 033000 - CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

11/17/2023

- b. By thoroughly washing joint, using a high pressure hose, after concrete has taken initial set. Washing shall be done not less than 2 hours nor more than 4 hours after concrete has been poured, depending upon setting time.
 - c. By chipping and wire brushing.
 2. All decisions pertaining to adequacy of construction joint surfaces and to compliance with requirements pertaining to construction joints shall be reviewed with the Structural Engineer.
 3. Just before starting new pour, horizontal and vertical joint surfaces shall be dampened (but not saturated).
 4. Before placing regular concrete mix, horizontal construction joint surfaces shall be covered with a layer of mortar composed of cement and fine aggregate of same proportions as that used in prescribed mix, but omitting coarse aggregate.
 5. For slabs, construction joints shall be in locations shown on plan. If not shown, locate at intervals not exceeding 150 feet in each direction. Refer to drawings for proper details for reinforcing at construction joints.
- E. Concrete Slabs on Grade:
 1. Exterior and interior concrete slabs on grade shall be poured as required under this Section. Base shall be accurately leveled and compacted prior to placing of concrete.
 2. Typically, interior slabs on grade shall be poured over a minimum of four (4 inch) inches of compacted crushed rock, unless otherwise indicated, over a vapor retarder.
 3. Protect slab on grade subbase from moisture prior to placing concrete. Avoid wetting rock layer to allow adequate concrete curing and avoid future vapor transmission. If the subbase has been wet excessively, verify that water has been eliminated prior to placement of concrete.
 4. Vapor Retarder installation shall be in accordance with manufacturer's instructions and ASTM E 1643.
 - a. Unroll Vapor Retarder with the longest dimension parallel with the direction of the pour.
 - b. Lap Vapor Retarder over footings and seal to foundation walls.
 - c. Overlap joints 6 inches and seal with specified tape.
 - d. Seal all penetrations (including pipes) per manufacturer's instructions.
 - e. No penetration of the Vapor Retarder is allowed except for reinforcing steel and permanent utilities.
 - f. Repair damaged areas by cutting patches of Vapor Retarder, overlapping damaged area 6 inches and taping all four sides with tape.
- F. Control Jointing - Slabs on Grade:
 1. Joints shall be in locations indicated on Drawings, or as directed by Architect.
 2. Joints in interior slabs shall be made by one of following methods:
 - a. By use of construction joints laid out in checkerboard pattern; pour and allow alternate slabs to set; fill out balance of checkerboard pattern with second pour.
 - b. By use of dummy groove joints at least 1/4 depth of slab, and at least 1/8 inch wide. These joints may be sawcut as soon as wet concrete can support the weight of the

- equipment and operator. Delaying sawcutting past this point will make jointing ineffective.
3. Control jointing in exterior paving slabs shall be laid out in a checkerboard pattern; pour as described above, but with joint edges tooled to provide a uniform joint at least 3/8 inch in depth.
 4. Slab reinforcing need not be terminated at control joints.
 5. Construction and expansion joints shall be counted as control joints.
- G. Expansion Joints:
1. Unless otherwise indicated, use 3/8 inch thick expansion joint filler. See Section 2.1.H
 2. Joints in interior slabs on grade shall be only in locations indicated.
 3. Joints in exterior slabs on grade shall be installed at each side of structures, at curb transitions opposite apron joints, at ends of curb returns, at back of curb when adjacent to sidewalk, and at uniformly spaced intervals not exceeding 20 feet.
 4. Edges of concrete at joints shall be edger finished to approximately 3/8 inch radius.
 5. Interrupt reinforcing at all expansion joints.
- H. Score markings on exterior slabs on grade shall be located as indicated. Where not indicated, mark slabs into rectangles of not less than 12 square feet nor more than 20 square feet using a scoring tool which will leave edges of score markings rounded.

3.2 CURING AND PROTECTION

- A. Curing: Exposed surfaces of all concrete used in structure shall be maintained in a moist condition for at least 7 days after placing. The following final curing processes shall normally be considered to accomplish this. Concrete shall be maintained at not less than 50 degrees F nor more than 100 degrees F for a period of 72 hours after being deposited.
1. Flatwork to be exposed, stained, or painted shall have curing process submitted and approved by the architect prior to construction.
 2. Initial Curing Process - Flat Work:
 - a. Mist Spraying: As soon as troweling of concrete surfaces is completed, exposed concrete shall be sprayed continuously with a special atomizer spray nozzle, capable of producing a fine mist. Spraying shall be done without any dripping of water from nozzle. Amount of spraying shall be such as to maintain surface of concrete moist without any water accumulating on surface. Maintain spraying for a minimum of 12 hours, or until such time as hereinafter described curing process is applied. Mist spraying will not normally be required when the ambient air temperature is below 90 degrees F.
 3. Final Curing Process - Flatwork: Except as noted, use any of following:
 - a. Water Curing: Concrete shall be kept wet by mechanical sprinklers or by any other approved method which will keep surfaces continuously wet.
 - b. Saturated Burlap Curing: Finished surfaces shall be covered with a minimum of two layers of heavy burlap which shall be kept saturated during the curing period.
 - c. Curing Compounds: Membrane curing compounds of chlorinated rubber or resin type conforming to ASTM C309 may be used only if specifically approved by

Architect. Use of membrane curing compound will not be permitted on surfaces to be painted, or to receive ceramic tile, membrane water-proofing or hardeners and sealers. Membrane curing compound may be used in areas to receive resilient floor tile, provided it is wax-free, compatible with adhesive used and approved by adhesive manufacturer. Agitate curing compounds thoroughly by mechanical means continuously during use and spray or brush uniformly in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations. Apply immediately following final finishing operation. All curing compounds shall conform to State of California Air Resources Board VOC Regulations.

- d. Waterproof paper conforming to ASTM C 171, or opaque polyethylene film, may be used. Concrete shall be covered immediately following final finishing operation. Anchor paper or film securely and seal all edges in such a manner as to prevent moisture escaping from concrete.
- 4. Curing Process - Formed Surfaces: Forms heated by sun shall be kept moist during curing period. If forms are to be removed during curing period, curing as described for flatwork shall be commenced immediately.
- B. Refer to Drawings for areas of concrete slab not to receive curing compounds or hardening compounds. Where concrete floors are to receive heavy duty coatings, waterproof coatings and the like, verify with coating installer the type of finish required for specified coating.
- C. Protection: Contractor shall be responsible for protection of finished concrete against injury by rain, cold, vibration, animal tracks, marking by visitors, vandalism, etc.
- D. Provide additional curing agents or compounds, not necessarily listed herein, but as recommended and or required for use with shake type hardeners or other special coatings and coverings by their manufacturers for a complete and proper installation.

3.3 FINISHES

- A. Formed Surfaces:
 - 1. Rough Form Finish: Surfaces shall be reasonably true to line and plane with no specified requirements for selected facing materials. Tie holes and defects shall be patched and fins exceeding 1/4 inch in height shall be rubbed down with wooden blocks. Fins and other rough spots at surfaces to receive membrane waterproofing shall be completely removed and the surfaces rubbed smooth. Otherwise, surfaces shall be left with the texture imparted by forms.
 - a. Rough finish shall be used for the following areas:
 - 1) Below grade and unexposed surfaces.
 - 2.. Smooth Plywood Form Finish: Finish shall be true to line and plane. Tie holes and defects shall have been patched and ground with surface fins removed. Arrangement of plywood sheets shall be orderly, symmetrical, as large as practical and free of torn grain or worn edges. Surface concrete shall be treated with 1 part muriatic acid, in three parts water solution, followed immediately by a thorough rinsing with clear water. Surfaces which are glazed, have efflorescence, or traces of form oil, curing compounds or parting

COUNTY OF NEVADA – COMMONS RESOURCE CENTER

SECTION 033000 - CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

11/17/2023

compounds shall be cleaned or treated to match other formed surfaces, except as otherwise indicated or specified.

- a. Smooth Plywood Form Finish shall be used for the following areas:
 - 1) All surfaces above grade unless otherwise specified.
 - 2) At Contractor's option, may also be used in lieu of rough form finish.
 3. Smooth Plastic Liner Finish: Surface shall be smooth, concrete free of honeycombing, air pockets larger than 1/8 inch in diameter, and fins.
 - a. This finish shall be used only where indicated on the Drawings.
- B. Flatwork:
1. Unless otherwise indicated or specified, flatwork shall have an integral monolithic finish.
 2. Integral Monolithic Finish: Apply as soon as freshly poured concrete slabs will bear weight of workers. Pour slabs full thickness to finish floor elevations indicated. At proper time, tamp surface repeatedly with a wire mesh or grid tamper in a manner to force aggregate down below surface and to bring sufficient mortar to surface to provide for a smooth coating of cement mortar over entire surface. Allow surface mortar to partially set, then float with wooden floats and finish with one of following, as required.
 - a. Broom Finish: Steel trowel surface to a smooth dense surface free of lines, tool marks, cat faces and other imperfections. After troweling, and before final set, give surface a broom finish, brushing in direction noted on Drawings, or as directed. Broom finish shall be used typically on exterior flatwork except as otherwise indicated or specified and shall be "medium" texture as approved by Architect.
 - b. Smooth Steel Trowel Finish: Apply 2 steel trowelings to obtain hard, smooth surface. All lips, irregularities, uneven levels, etc. shall be worked out before last troweling. All interior flatwork shall have a smooth steel trowel finish unless specified otherwise.
 3. Tolerances:
 - a. For tolerances not indicated, refer to ACI 117.
 - b. Slabs on grade – Comply with F_F & F_L as specified by Architect, or at a minimum shall be sufficiently even to contact a 10' long straightedge with a tolerance of 1/8 inch.
 - c. Concrete over metal deck – Refer to Section 05 30 00 for minimum requirements.
 - d. Elevated slabs – Comply with Architectural requirements.
 - e. Finished surfaces of exterior integral finished flatwork shall not vary more than 1/4 inch from a 10' long straightedge, except at grade changes.
- C. Sacked Surfaces: Exposed surfaces that are unacceptable in appearance to the Architect shall be sacked.
1. Prepare concrete surfaces in accordance with the referenced standards. Remove any form release materials by stoning by hand, power grinding or other method approved by the Architect.
 2. Prepare concrete surfaces to receive sack finishing with a light sand blasting.

COUNTY OF NEVADA – COMMONS RESOURCE CENTER

SECTION 033000 - CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

11/17/2023

3. For best results, grout application and rubbing should be performed when areas to be treated are shaded and during cool, damp weather. When work is to be performed in hot and dry weather, a fog spray should be available for continuous use.
4. Prepare grout samples for matching of concrete surfaces for approval by the Architect. These shall be made in the following proportions of gray cement to white cement to sand: 1:1:2, 1:2:3, and 2:1:3, etc. until the correct matching color is obtained on the test areas. Sand should be fine enough to pass the Number 30 sieve. Mixes should be made to a good workable consistency in a clean container and the mix with the best color chosen, or modified if needed.
5. Provide sufficient quantities of sand and cement from the same source for the complete work at the job site.
6. Mixing and Application:
 - a. Mixing of grout on the job should be timed for it to be used up within 1 to 1-1/2 hours.
 - b. Let the grout stand 20 to 30 minutes after mixing, and then remixed before applying.
 - c. Soak the concrete surface thoroughly with water at least 15 minutes before applying grout and again just before application so that the surface is adequately wet during the operation.
 - d. Apply grout with plasterer's trowel or sponge rubber float in sweeping strokes from the bottom up. Brush or spray gun applications may be used when approved by the Architect.
 - e. Work in freshly applied grout vigorously with a sponge rubber float, then let sit until some of its plasticity is gone but not until it loses its damp appearance. At this point it shall be rubbed with clean, dry burlap to remove the excess grout, leaving no visible film on the surface but filling all air holes.
 - f. Keep the surface wet for a day after grouting and sack rubbing are completed.
7. Alternate methods of application and materials shall be subject to the approval of the Architect.

3.4 PATCHING

- A. Formed Surfaces:
 1. Promptly upon removal of contact forms and after concrete surfaces have been inspected, form ties shall be removed and all necessary patching and pointing shall be expertly done.
 2. Honeycombed areas shall be removed down to sound concrete, coated with a bonding grout or approved compound and patched using a low shrinkage high bond mortar. Patched areas shall be cured by being kept damp for at least 5 days.
 3. Tie holes shall be cleaned, dampened and filled solid with patching mortar or cement plugs of an approved variety.
- B. Slabs on Grade: After entire slab is finished, shrinkage cracks that may appear shall be patched as follows:

1. Where slab is not exposed or where appearance is not important, cracks larger than 1/32 inch wide shall be filled with cement grout and struck off level with surface.
2. Where slab is exposed and appearance is important, unsightly cracks shall be repaired in a manner satisfactory in appearance to Architect. If this cannot be accomplished, concrete shall be considered defective.

3.5 DEFECTIVE CONCRETE

- A. Defective concrete shall mean any of the following:
 1. Concrete not meeting 100 percent of the specified 28-day compressive strength.
 2. Concrete exhibiting rock pockets, voids, spalls, streaks, cracks, exposed reinforcing to extent that strength, durability, or appearance is adversely affected.
 3. Concrete significantly out of place, line, or level.
 4. Concrete not containing the required embedded items.
 5. Concrete not in compliance with the American Disability Act Requirements.
- B. Upon determination that concrete strength is defective:
 1. Should cylinder tests fall below minimum strength specified, concrete mix for remainder of work shall be adjusted to produce required strength. Core samples shall be taken and tested from cast-in-place concrete where cylinders and samples indicate inferior concrete with less than minimum specified strength.
 - a. Cores of hardened concrete shall be taken and tested in accordance with ASTM C 42 and C 39. Number and location of such cores shall be subject to the approval of Architect.
 - b. Cost of core sampling and testing will be paid for by the Contractor.
 - c. "85 percent" reduction in ACI 318 Section 26.12.4 will not justify low cylinder tests.
- C. Upon determining that concrete surface is defective, Contractor may restore concrete to acceptable condition by cutting, chipping, pointing, patching, grinding, if this can be done without significantly altering strength of structure. Permission to patch defective areas will not be considered a waiver of the right to require removal if patching does not, in the opinion of the Architect, satisfactorily restore quality and appearance.
- D. If core tests indicate that concrete is below the strength specified, or if patching does not restore concrete to specified quality and appearance, the concrete shall be deemed defective, and shall be removed and replaced without additional cost to the County.
- E. No repair work shall begin until procedure has been reviewed by the Architect and Structural Engineer.

COUNTY OF NEVADA – COMMONS RESOURCE CENTER

SECTION 033000 - CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

11/17/2023

3.6 SURFACE HARDENER AND SEALER

- A. Seal all interior exposed flatwork with clear sealer, except surfaces receiving ceramic tile, quarry tile, poured flooring or other special finishes specified, or as scheduled on the Drawings.
 - 1. Apply sealer in 2 or 3 coats, in accordance with manufacturer's directions, using the maximum quantity recommended.
 - a. Concrete floors must be thoroughly cured for a minimum of 30 days and completely dry before treatment.
 - b. Surfaces to be treated must be clean, free of membrane curing compounds, dust, oil, grease and other foreign matter.
 - c. Upon completion, concrete surfaces shall be clean and without discoloration or traces of excess hardener left on the surface.
- B. Apply sprayable hardener/sealer at locations as scheduled or as indicated on the Drawings. Apply in accordance with the manufacturer's favorably reviewed application instructions and recommendations.

3.7 GROUTING

- A. Prepare and place grout materials at locations as indicated on the Drawings in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations and installation instructions.
- B. Pack grout materials solidly between bearing surfaces and bases or plates as indicated and to ensure no voids.

3.8 ADJUSTING AND CLEANING

- A. Remove all debris, excess materials, tools and equipment resulting from or used in this operation at completion of this work.

END OF SECTION 03 30 00

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Concrete masonry units.
2. Decorative concrete masonry units.
3. Steel reinforcing bars.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

- A. CMU(s): Concrete masonry unit(s).
- B. Reinforced Masonry: Masonry containing reinforcing steel in grouted cells.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product.
- B. Samples: For each type and color of the following:
 1. **Decorative** CMUs.
 2. **Pigmented and colored-aggregate** mortar.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Mix Designs: For each type of mortar. Include description of type and proportions of ingredients.
 1. Include test reports for mortar mixes required to comply with property specification. Test according to ASTM C109/C109M for compressive strength, ASTM C1506 for water retention, and ASTM C91/C91M for air content.
 2. Include test reports, according to ASTM C1019, for grout mixes required to comply with compressive strength requirement.

1.5 FIELD CONDITIONS

- A. Cold-Weather Requirements: Do not use frozen materials or materials mixed or coated with ice or frost. Do not build on frozen substrates. Remove and replace unit masonry damaged by frost or by freezing conditions. Comply with cold-weather construction requirements contained in TMS 602/ACI 530.1/ASCE 6.

COUNTY OF NEVADA – COMMONS RESOURCE CENTER

SECTION 042200 - CONCRETE UNIT MASONRY

11/17/2023

- B. Hot-Weather Requirements: Comply with hot-weather construction requirements contained in TMS 602/ACI 530.1/ASCE 6.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 UNIT MASONRY, GENERAL

- A. Masonry Standard: Comply with TMS 602/ACI 530.1/ASCE 6, except as modified by requirements in the Contract Documents.
- B. Defective Units: Referenced masonry unit standards may allow a certain percentage of units to contain chips, cracks, or other defects exceeding limits stated. Do not use units where such defects are exposed in the completed Work.

2.2 CONCRETE MASONRY UNITS

- A. Shapes: Provide shapes indicated and as follows, with exposed surfaces matching exposed faces of adjacent units unless otherwise indicated.
 - 1. Provide special shapes for lintels, corners, jambs, sashes, movement joints, headers, bonding, and other special conditions.
- B. Decorative CMUs: ASTM C90.
 - 1. One of the follow Manufactures:
 - a. Basalite
 - b. Orco
 - c. CastleLite Block
 - d. Or approved equivalent.
 - 2. Unit Compressive Strength: Provide units with minimum average net-area compressive strength of **2150 psi**.
 - 3. Density Classification: **Normal weight**.
 - 4. Pattern and Texture:
 - a. Standard pattern, split-face finish. **Architect's to Select from Manufactures standard colors.**

2.3 MORTAR AND GROUT MATERIALS

- A. Portland Cement: ASTM C150/C150M, Type I or II, except Type III may be used for cold-weather construction. Provide natural color or white cement as required to produce mortar color indicated.
- B. Hydrated Lime: ASTM C207, Type S.

COUNTY OF NEVADA – COMMONS RESOURCE CENTER

SECTION 042200 - CONCRETE UNIT MASONRY

11/17/2023

- C. Portland Cement-Lime Mix: Packaged blend of portland cement and hydrated lime containing no other ingredients.
- D. Masonry Cement: ASTM C91/C91M.
- E. Aggregate for Mortar: ASTM C144.
 - 1. White-Mortar Aggregates: Natural white sand or crushed white stone.
 - 2. Colored-Mortar Aggregates: Natural sand or crushed stone of color necessary to produce required mortar color.
- F. Aggregate for Grout: ASTM C404.
- G. Cold-Weather Admixture: Nonchloride, noncorrosive, accelerating admixture complying with ASTM C494/C494M, Type C, and recommended by manufacturer for use in masonry mortar of composition indicated.
- H. Water-Repellent Admixture: Liquid water-repellent mortar admixture intended for use with CMUs containing integral water repellent from same manufacturer.
- I. Water: Potable.

2.4 REINFORCEMENT

- A. Uncoated-Steel Reinforcing Bars: ASTM A615/A615M or ASTM A996/A996M, Grade 60.
- B. Reinforcing Bar Positioners: Wire units designed to fit into mortar bed joints spanning masonry unit cells and to hold reinforcing bars in center of cells. Units are formed from 0.148-inch steel wire, hot-dip galvanized after fabrication. Provide units designed for number of bars indicated.
- C. Masonry-Joint Reinforcement, General: ASTM A951/A951M.
 - 1. Exterior Walls: **Hot-dip galvanized carbon** steel.
 - 2. Wire Size for Side Rods: **0.148-inch** diameter.
 - 3. Wire Size for Cross Rods: **0.148-inch** diameter.
 - 4. Spacing of Cross Rods: Not more than **16 inches** o.c.
 - 5. Provide in lengths of not less than **10 feet**

2.5 TIES AND ANCHORS

- A. Materials: Provide ties and anchors specified in this article that are made from materials that comply with the following unless otherwise indicated:
 - 1. Hot-Dip Galvanized, Carbon-Steel Wire: ASTM A82/A82M, with ASTM A153/A153M, Class B-2 coating.

COUNTY OF NEVADA – COMMONS RESOURCE CENTER

SECTION 042200 - CONCRETE UNIT MASONRY

11/17/2023

2. Steel Sheet, Galvanized after Fabrication: ASTM A1008/A1008M, Commercial Steel, with ASTM A153/A153M, Class B coating.

2.6 MISCELLANEOUS MASONRY ACCESSORIES

- A. Compressible Filler: Premolded filler strips complying with ASTM D1056, Grade 2A1; compressible up to 35 percent; of width and thickness indicated; formulated from **neoprene, urethane or PVC**.
- B. Preformed Control-Joint Gaskets: Made from [**styrene-butadiene-rubber compound, complying with ASTM D2000, Designation M2AA-805**] [or] [**PVC, complying with ASTM D2287, Type PVC-65406**] and designed to fit standard sash block and to maintain lateral stability in masonry wall; size and configuration as indicated.
- C. Bond-Breaker Strips: Asphalt-saturated felt complying with ASTM D226/D226M, Type I (No. 15 asphalt felt).

2.7 MASONRY-CELL FILL

- A. Loose-Fill Insulation: Perlite complying with ASTM C549, Type II (surface treated for water repellency and limited moisture absorption) or Type IV (surface treated for water repellency and to limit dust generation).
- B. Lightweight-Aggregate Fill: ASTM C331/C331M.

2.8 MORTAR AND GROUT MIXES

- A. General: Do not use admixtures, including pigments, air-entraining agents, accelerators, retarders, water-repellent agents, antifreeze compounds, or other admixtures unless otherwise indicated.
 1. Do not use calcium chloride in mortar or grout.
 2. For exterior masonry, use **portland cement-lime or masonry cement** mortar.
- B. Mortar for Unit Masonry: Comply with ASTM C270, **Proportion** Specification. Provide the following types of mortar for applications stated unless another type is indicated.
 1. For masonry below grade or in contact with earth, use **Type S**.
 2. For exterior, above-grade, load-bearing and nonload-bearing walls and parapet walls; for interior load-bearing walls; for interior nonload-bearing partitions; and for other applications where another type is not indicated, use Type N.
- C. Colored-Aggregate Mortar: Produce required mortar color by using colored aggregates and natural color or white cement as necessary to produce required mortar color.

COUNTY OF NEVADA – COMMONS RESOURCE CENTER

SECTION 042200 - CONCRETE UNIT MASONRY

11/17/2023

1. Application: Use colored-aggregate mortar for exposed mortar joints with the following units:

- a. Decorative CMUs.
- b. Pre-faced CMUs.

- D. Grout for Unit Masonry: Comply with ASTM C476.

1. Use grout of type indicated or, if not otherwise indicated, of type (fine or coarse) that will comply with TMS 602/ACI 530.1/ASCE 6 for dimensions of grout spaces and pour height.
2. Proportion grout in accordance with ASTM C476, **paragraph 4.2.2 for specified 28-day compressive strength indicated, but not less than 2000 psi.**
3. Provide grout with a slump of **8 to 11** as measured according to ASTM C143/C143M.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

- A. Use full-size units without cutting if possible. If cutting is required to provide a continuous pattern or to fit adjoining construction, cut units with motor-driven saws; provide clean, sharp, unchipped edges. Allow units to dry before laying unless wetting of units is specified. Install cut units with cut surfaces and, where possible, cut edges concealed.

3.2 TOLERANCES

- A. Dimensions and Locations of Elements:

1. For dimensions in cross section or elevation, do not vary by more than plus **1/2 inch** or minus **1/4 inch**.
2. For location of elements in plan, do not vary from that indicated by more than plus or minus **1/2 inch**.
3. For location of elements in elevation, do not vary from that indicated by more than plus or minus **1/4 inch** in a story height or **1/2 inch** total.

- B. Lines and Levels:

1. For bed joints and top surfaces of bearing walls, do not vary from level by more than **1/4 inch** in 10 feet, or **1/2 inch** maximum.
2. For conspicuous horizontal lines, such as lintels, sills, parapets, and reveals, do not vary from level by more than **1/8 inch** in 10 feet, **1/4 inch** in 20 feet, or **1/2 inch** maximum.
3. For vertical lines and surfaces, do not vary from plumb by more than **1/4 inch** in 10 feet, **3/8 inch** in 20 feet, or **1/2 inch** maximum.

4. For conspicuous vertical lines, such as external corners, door jambs, reveals, and expansion and control joints, do not vary from plumb by more than **1/8 inch in 10 feet, 1/4 inch in 20 feet, or 1/2 inch maximum.**
5. For lines and surfaces, do not vary from straight by more than **1/4 inch in 10 feet, 3/8 inch in 20 feet, or 1/2 inch maximum.**

C. Joints:

1. For bed joints, do not vary from thickness indicated by more than plus or minus **1/8 inch**, with a maximum thickness limited to **1/2 inch**.
2. For head and collar joints, do not vary from thickness indicated by more than plus **3/8 inch** or minus **1/4 inch**.
3. For exposed head joints, do not vary from thickness indicated by more than plus or minus **1/8 inch**.

3.3 LAYING MASONRY WALLS

- A. Lay out walls in advance for accurate spacing of surface bond patterns with uniform joint thicknesses and for accurate location of openings, movement-type joints, returns, and offsets. Avoid using less-than-half-size units, particularly at corners, jambs, and, where possible, at other locations.
- B. Bond Pattern for Exposed Masonry: Unless otherwise indicated, lay exposed masonry in running bond; do not use units with less-than-nominal **4 inch** horizontal face dimensions at corners or jambs.
- C. Built-in Work: As construction progresses, build in items specified in this and other Sections. Fill in solidly with masonry around built-in items.
- D. Fill space between steel frames and masonry solidly with mortar unless otherwise indicated.
- E. Where built-in items are to be embedded in cores of hollow masonry units, place a layer of metal lath, wire mesh, or plastic mesh in the joint below, and rod mortar or grout into core.
- F. Fill cores in hollow CMUs with grout **24 inches** under bearing plates, beams, lintels, posts, and similar items unless otherwise indicated.

3.4 MORTAR BEDDING AND JOINTING

- A. Lay hollow CMUs as follows:
 1. Bed face shells in mortar and make head joints of depth equal to bed joints.
 2. Bed webs in mortar in all courses of piers, columns, and pilasters.
 3. Bed webs in mortar in grouted masonry, including starting course on footings.
 4. Fully bed entire units, including areas under cells, at starting course on footings where cells are not grouted.

- B. Lay solid CMUs with completely filled bed and head joints; butter ends with sufficient mortar to fill head joints and shove into place. Do not deeply furrow bed joints or slush head joints.
- C. Tool exposed joints slightly concave when thumbprint hard, using a jointer larger than joint thickness unless otherwise indicated.
- D. Cut joints flush for masonry walls to receive plaster or other direct-applied finishes (other than paint) unless otherwise indicated.

3.5 MASONRY-CELL FILL

- A. Pour **lightweight-aggregate fill** into cavities to fill void spaces. Maintain inspection ports to show presence of fill at extremities of each pour area. Close the ports after filling has been confirmed. Limit the fall of fill to one story high, but not more than **20 feet**.
- B. Install molded-polystyrene insulation units into masonry unit cells before laying units.

3.6 MASONRY-JOINT REINFORCEMENT

- A. General: Install entire length of longitudinal side rods in mortar with a minimum cover of **5/8 inch** on exterior side of walls, **1/2 inch** elsewhere. Lap reinforcement a minimum of **6 inches**.
- B. Interrupt joint reinforcement at control and expansion joints unless otherwise indicated.

3.7 PARGING

- A. Parge exterior faces of below-grade masonry walls, where indicated, in two uniform coats to a total thickness of **3/4 inch**. Dampen wall before applying first coat, and scarify first coat to ensure full bond to subsequent coat.
- B. Use a steel-trowel finish to produce a smooth, flat, dense surface with a maximum surface variation of **1/8 inch per foot**. Form a wash at top of parging and a cove at bottom.
- C. Damp-cure parging for at least 24 hours and protect parging until cured.

3.8 REPAIRING, POINTING, AND CLEANING

- A. In-Progress Cleaning: Clean unit masonry as work progresses by dry brushing to remove mortar fins and smears before tooling joints.
- B. Final Cleaning: After mortar is thoroughly set and cured, clean exposed masonry as follows:
 - 1. Test cleaning methods on sample wall panel; leave one-half of panel uncleaned for comparison purposes.
 - 2. Clean concrete masonry by applicable cleaning methods indicated in NCMA TEK 8-4A.

3.9 MASONRY WASTE DISPOSAL

- A. Waste Disposal as Fill Material: Dispose of clean masonry waste, including excess or soil-contaminated sand, waste mortar, and broken masonry units, by crushing and mixing with fill material as fill is placed.
 - 1. Do not dispose of masonry waste as fill within **18 inches** of finished grade.
- B. Masonry Waste Recycling: Return broken CMUs not used as fill to manufacturer for recycling.
- C. Excess Masonry Waste: Remove excess clean masonry waste that cannot be used as fill, as described above or recycled, and other masonry waste, and legally dispose of off County's property.

END OF SECTION 042200

COUNTY OF NEVADA – COMMONS RESOURCE CENTER

SECTION 055000 - METAL FABRICATIONS

11/17/2023

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Requirements of Division 1 apply to all Work of this Section.

1.2 SCOPE

A. Shop fabricated metal items and miscellaneous metal work.

B. Refer to Schedule at end of this Section.

1.3 RELATED WORK (See also Table of Contents)

A. Structural Steel: Section 051200.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Standards and References: (Latest Edition unless otherwise noted)

1. California Building Code (CBC)
2. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) Specifications as listed in the Section.

B. Submittals: (Submit under provisions of Section 013300)

1. Shop Drawings: Submit shop drawings indicating profiles, sizes, connection attachments, reinforcing, anchorage, size and type of fasteners, and accessories. Include erection drawings, elevation, and details where applicable. Indicate welded connections using standard AWS welding symbols. Indicate net weld lengths.
2. Manufacturer's descriptive data: Submit for manufacturer's items.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Deliver all parts ready for erection; store in close proximity to final locations.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. Steel Sections: ASTM A36.

B. Steel Tubing: ASTM A500, Grade B.

C. Steel Pipe: ASTM A53, Type E or S, Grade. B.

D. Steel Bolts, Nuts, and Washers: ASTM A307.

- E. Welding Materials: AWS D1.1; type required for materials being welded.
- F. Galvanizing: Hot-dip process ASTM A123 typical and ASTM A153 for threaded fasteners performed after fabrication into largest practical section. Weight of coating not less than 2 oz. per sq. ft. of surface. Where damaged, repair surface with one coat of hot process galvanizing repair compound, "Galvalloy", Galvweldalloy", or approved equal.
- G. Primer: Tnemec Company "Series V10 Red Primer", Sherwin-Williams "Steel Spec Universal Primer"; or approved equal.
- H. Dissimilar Materials: Separate dissimilar surfaces in contact with or in close proximity to non-compatible metals, concrete masonry, or plaster with neoprene gasket; or other approved means.
- I. Expansion Bolts: Hilti "Kwik Bolt TZ" Expansion Anchor Bolts, galvanized unless otherwise indicated.
- J. Non-shrink Grout: Master builders g28 or equal.

2.2 FABRICATION

- A. Verify dimensions on site prior to shop fabrication.
- B. Fabricate items with joints tightly fitted and secured.
- C. Fit and shop assemble in largest practical sections, for delivery to jobsite.
- D. Grind exposed welds flush and smooth adjacent finished surfaces. Ease exposed edges to small uniform radius.
- E. Exposed Mechanical Fastenings: Flush countersunk screws or bolts; unobtrusively located; consistent with design of structure, except where specifically noted otherwise.
- F. Make exposed joints butt tight, flush and hairline.
- G. Supply components required for anchorage of metal fabrications. Fabricate anchorage and related components of same material and finish as metal fabrication, except where specifically noted otherwise.

2.3 METAL LADDERS

- A. General:
 - 1. Comply with ANSI A14.3

- B. Steel Ladders:
 - 1. Space siderails 18 inches apart unless otherwise indicated.
 - 2. Siderails: Continuous, 3/8-by-2-1/2-inch steel flat bars, with eased edges.
 - 3. Rungs: 3/4-inch diameter steel bars.
 - 4. Fit rungs in centerline of siderails; plug-weld and grind smooth on outer rail faces.
 - 5. Provide nonslip surfaces on top of each rung.
 - 6. Galvanize exterior ladders, including brackets.

2.5 METAL BOLLARDS

- A. Fabricate metal bollards from Schedule 40 steel pipe.
- B. Fabricate sleeves for bollard anchorage from steel pipe with 1/4-inch thick steel plate welded to bottom of sleeve.
- C. Prime bollards with zinc-rich primer.

2.6 STEEL WELD PLATE BRACKETS AND ANGLES

- A. Provide steel weld plate brackets and angles not specified in other Sections, for items supported from timber construction as needed to complete the Work.

2.7 FINISH

- A. Clean surfaces of rust, scale, grease, and foreign matter prior to finishing.
- B. Do not prime surfaces in direct contact bond with concrete or where field welding is required.
- C. Prime paint interior items with one coat unless scheduled to be galvanized.
- D. Galvanize exterior items and scheduled interior items to minimum 2.00 oz/sq ft zinc coating.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

- A. Obtain Architect's approval prior to site cutting or making adjustments not scheduled.
- B. Clean and strip primed steel items to bare metal where site welding is scheduled.

- C. Make provision for erection loads with temporary bracing. Keep work in alignment.
- D. Supply items required to be cast into concrete with setting templates, for installation under appropriate Sections.

3.2 INSTALLATION

- A. Install items plumb and level, accurately fitted, free from distortion or defects.
- B. Perform field welding in accordance with AWS D1.1.
- C. After installation, touch-up field welds, scratched or damaged surfaces with primer, except repair exposed galvanized work (not to be painted) with hot process field galvanizing, in accord with manufacturer's published directions.

3.3 SCHEDULE

- A. Provide and install items listed in Schedule and shown on Drawings with anchorage and attachment necessary for installation. The following Schedule lists principal items only. Refer to drawing details for items not specifically scheduled.
 - 1. Plates brackets and angles for heavy timber connections.
 - 2. Exterior handrails.
 - 3. Bollards.
 - 4. Exterior Gates for enclosures.
 - 5. Interior ladders.

END OF SECTION 055000

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. The requirements of Division I apply to all Work of this Section.

1.2 SCOPE

A. Provide all labor, materials, tools, facilities and equipment required for the fabrication and installation of rough carpentry and associated items (except that which is specified elsewhere) indicated on Drawings and necessary to complete the Work. Items include, but are not necessarily limited to, the following:

1. Blocking, backing, stripping, furring, and nailers.
2. Rough hardware.
3. Wood framing.
4. Wood sheathing.
5. Preservative treatment.
6. Drilling, saw cuts, knock-outs and framing for ventilation.
7. Wood sheathing backing at tile walls.

1.3 RELATED WORK (See also Table of Contents)

- A. Concrete Formwork: Section 031000.
- B. Cast-in-Place Concrete: Section 033000.
- C. Metal Fabrications: Section 055000.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. General:

1. Coordinate the work of all trades to ensure proper placement of all materials, anchors, etc., as well as providing for openings and anchors for the installation of surface mounted materials and equipment.
2. Qualifications for Workmen: Provide sufficient skilled workmen and supervisors who shall be present at all times during execution of this portion of the work and who shall be thoroughly familiar with the type of construction involved and the materials and techniques specified.
3. Rejection: In the acceptance or rejection of rough carpentry, no allowance will be made for lack of skill on the part of the workmen.

B. Standards and References: (Latest Edition unless otherwise noted)

1. 2019 California Building Code (CBC).

COUNTY OF NEVADA – COMMONS RESOURCE CENTER

SECTION 061000 - ROUGH CARPENTRY

11/17/2023

2. Lumber: West Coast Lumber Inspection Bureau (WCLIB); Standard Grading Rules for West Coast Lumber No. 17.
 3. Lumber: Western Wood Products Association (WWPA); Western Lumber Grading Rules 05.
 4. Redwood: Redwood Inspection Service (RIS); Standard Specifications for Grades of California Redwood Lumber.
 5. Wood Sheathing: The Engineered Wood Association; Specifications and Grades.
 - a. Structural Plywood: United States Product Standard PS1, Group 1 Douglas Fir.
 - b. APA rated sheathing: United States Product Standard PS2.
 6. Wood Preservative: American Wood-Preservers' Association (AWPA):
 - a. U1, Use Category System: User Specification for Treated Wood.
 - b. M4, Standard for the Care of Preservative-Treated Wood Products.
 7. 2015 National Design Specification for Wood Construction (NDS).
- C. Submittals: (Submit under provisions of Section 013300)
1. Certification:
 - a. Preservative Treated Wood: Certification for waterborne preservative and that moisture content was reduced to 19 percent maximum, after treatment.
- D. Tests and Inspections:
1. A testing program is required prior to start of construction. Testing program to be done in Compliance with the 2016 CBC requirements and in collaboration with Testing Laboratory, Design team, contractor, owner and submitted for review by the agency in charge of building enforcement. Requirements below are minimum requirements; additional requirements may be required in final testing program.
 2. If indicated on the Structural Drawings, load test expansion and epoxy anchors as indicated on the drawings.

1.5 PRODUCT DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- A. Protection:
1. After delivery, store all materials off the ground, covered, and in such a manner as to ensure proper ventilation and drainage and to protect against damage and the weather. Maintain wood at the maximum moisture levels indicated in Materials Section.
 2. Keep all material clearly identified with all grade marks legible; keep all damaged material clearly identified as damaged, and separately store to prevent its inadvertent use. Do not allow installation of damaged or otherwise non-complying material.
 3. Use all means necessary to protect the installed work and materials of all other trades.
 4. Replacements: In the event of damage, immediately make all repairs and replacements necessary to the approval of the Architect and at no additional cost to the Owner.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

COUNTY OF NEVADA – COMMONS RESOURCE CENTER

SECTION 061000 - ROUGH CARPENTRY

11/17/2023

2.1 MATERIALS

A. Sawn Lumber:

1. Lumber (Wood Framing): Meet requirements of following minimum grades. All grades to WCLIB Grading Rules No. 17. Species shall be Douglas Fir - Larch

<u>Item</u>	<u>Sizes</u>	<u>Grade</u>	<u>Maximum Moisture Content at Initial Use</u>	<u>Notes</u>
All Material	2x	No. 2	19%	Unless Noted Otherwise
All Material	3x,4x	No. 2	30%	Unless Noted Otherwise
All Material	6x	No. 1	30%	Unless Noted Otherwise
Decking	2x	Select Dex	19%	

2. "At initial use" shall be that point at which nails, screws, bolts, split rings, shear plates or other fasteners or the holes for said fasteners are placed in the wood.
3. All sawn lumber is assumed to be enclosed in the dry building envelope in the final service condition, unless noted otherwise, and free to dry to moisture content less than 19%.
4. The Contractor shall use whatever means necessary, including site drying to ensure that the moisture contents above are not exceeded.
5. All studs, plates, joists, rafters and beams 3x and thicker shall be free of heart center in accordance with the specified grading standards.

B. Wood Sheathing:

1. Roof and Wall Structural Sheathing: PS1 and PS2 APA rated sheathing with exterior glue. Thickness type and grade shall be as indicated on Drawings.
2. Where indicated on the Architectural Drawings as interior wall backing behind tile and in all toilet rooms behind sheet rock, to be C-C APA rated sheathing with exterior glue. Thickness shall be 5/8-inch at all locations.
3. Flooring: C-C APA Performance rated tongue and groove with exterior glue. Thickness type and grade shall be as indicated on the Drawings.

C. Building Paper: Fed. Spec. UU-B-790a, Type I, Grade B (15 lb. min. unless noted elsewhere.).

D. Rough Hardware Fastenings and Connections: All types including bolts, lag screws, nails, spikes, screws, washers and other rough hardware, of kinds that may be purchased and that require no further fabrication, shall be furnished and installed for all finish and rough carpentry and shall conform to 2012 NDS Standards and dimensions. All hardware exposed to weather shall be hot-dipped galvanized per ASTM A153 Standards. All nails used into pressure treated lumber shall be hot-dipped galvanized per ASTM A153 or stainless steel.

COUNTY OF NEVADA – COMMONS RESOURCE CENTER

SECTION 061000 - ROUGH CARPENTRY

11/17/2023

1. Common wire nails or spikes unless noted otherwise on the Drawings. Box nails and sinker nails are not permitted. Vinyl coating is permitted on nails when not exposed to weather.
2. Bolts: Bolt material shall conform to ASTM A307, Grade A. Bolt dimensions shall conform to ANSI/ASME B18.2.1 with hex head of sizes indicated.
3. Lag Screws: Lag screws shall conform to ASTM 307, Grade A. All lag screws shall have hex heads where exposed.
4. Washers: Standard flat washers shall conform to ANSI B18.22.1, Type A, Wide Pattern. Steel plate washers shall be Simpson BP or BPS or equivalent. Malleable iron washers shall be standard malleable iron washers.
5. Powder Driven Fasteners: Tempered steel pins with special corrosive resistant plating or coating. Pins shall have guide washers to accurately control penetration. Fastening shall be accomplished by low-velocity piston-driven power activated tool. Pins and tool shall be as manufactured by Hilti Fastening Systems or equivalent. See Drawings for size, type and embedment.
6. Expansion Anchors: See Section 03 30 00 for anchors to concrete and Section 04 20 00 for anchors to masonry.
7. Adhesive Anchors: See Section 033000 for anchors to concrete and Section 04 20 00 for anchors to masonry.
8. Fabricated Metal Timber Framing Connectors: Connectors shall be punched for nailing and bolting. Nails and nailing shall conform to the manufacturer's instructions with a nail provided for each punched hole. All connectors must have specific ICC approval. Types as noted on Drawings are Simpson Strong-Tie. Hardware suppliers other than Simpson shall submit a comparative material list itemizing product designation, load rating and supported member size for review by the enforcement agency and the Structural Engineer.

2.2 FABRICATION

A. Lumber:

1. All lumber shall be air or kiln-dried to the maximum moisture content indicated in Materials Section.
2. Furnish S4S unless otherwise noted.
3. Size to conform to rules of governing standard. Sizes shown are nominal unless otherwise noted.

B. Wood Treatment:

1. Preservative Treatment: The treating process and results thereof shall conform to the appropriate AWWA Standards for exterior, above ground use (3B) and as indicated in CBC Section 2303.1.8.
2. After treatment and prior to shipping, air or kiln-dry lumber to maximum 19 percent moisture content.
3. All treated wood shall be identified with a label meeting the requirements of CBC Section 2303.1.8.1.

4. The amount of preservative to be injected into the wood shall be as required by the AWPA standard for each type of installation.
 5. All wood in contact with concrete or masonry shall be preservative treated.
 6. Cut surfaces and bored holes in pressure treated wood shall be protected in accordance with AWPA Standard M4.
- C. Fire Treatment: All fire-retardant-treated wood shall be identified with a label meeting the requirements of CBC Section 2303.2.4. The treating process and results thereof shall meet the requirements of CBC Section 2303.2. Moisture content of fire-retardant-treated wood shall meet CBC Section 2303.2.8. Treater shall submit design and fastener values for treated wood to Structural Engineer for review. See Drawings for location of fire-retardant-treated wood.

2.3 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Grade Mark each piece of lumber. Marking must be done by recognized agency.
1. Douglas Fir shall bear WCLIB or WWPA grade stamp.
 2. Pressure treated Douglas Fir shall bear AWPA Quality mark.
- B. Wood Sheathing: Each panel shall be legibly identified as to type, grade and specie by APA grade. If plies are spliced, the slope of the scarf shall not be steeper than 1:8. White pockets will not be permitted in face plies.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 SURFACE CONDITIONS

- A. Inspection:
1. Prior to all work of this Section, carefully inspect the installed work of all other trades and verify that all such work is complete to the point where this installation may properly proceed.
 2. Verify that rough carpentry may be performed in strict accordance with the original design and all pertinent codes and regulations.
- B. Discrepancies: In the event of discrepancy, immediately notify Architect. Do not proceed with installation in areas of discrepancy until all such discrepancies have been fully resolved.

3.2 WORKMANSHIP

- A. General: All rough carpentry shall produce joints true, tight, and well nailed with all members assembled in accordance with the Drawings and with all pertinent codes and regulations.

- B. Selection of Lumber Pieces: Carefully select all members. Select individual pieces so that knots and obvious defects will not interfere with placing bolts or proper nailing or making proper connections. Cut out and discard all defects which will render a piece unable to serve its intended function.
- C. Lumber may be rejected by the Architect, whether or not it has been installed, for excessive warp, twist, bow, crook, mildew, fungus, or mold, as well as for improper cutting and fitting.
- D. Shimming: do not shim any framing component.
- E. Care shall be taken that notching and boring of members is in strict conformance with the Drawings and that there are no over-cuts.

3.3 FASTENING

- A. Nailing: Except as otherwise indicated on Drawings or specified, all nailing shall be as required by CBC Table 2304.9.1 - Fastening Schedule.
 - 1. Nails or Spikes shall be common wire unless noted otherwise. Penetration of nails or spikes shall be one-half the length of the nail or spike into the piece receiving the point. However, to connect pieces 2" in thickness, 16d nails shall be used unless noted otherwise.
 - a. Bore holes for nails wherever necessary to prevent splitting.
 - b. Use finish or casing for finish work.
 - c. Use of machine nailing is subject to a satisfactory installation of nails. Minimum edge distances shall be maintained. Nails installed through sheathing with nail guns shall not penetrate into the outer plies deeper than hand nailing. Submittal of guns and nails is required.
 - d. All nailing into Pressure-Treated lumber shall utilize hot-dipped zinc coated galvanized nails or stainless steel nails per CBC Section 2304.9.5.
- B. Bolts and Lag Screws: Bolts shall be sizes indicated on Drawings. Holes for bolts shall be 1/16-inch larger than the bolt diameter. Malleable, Steel plate or standard flat washers shall be used where heads or nuts would otherwise bear directly on wood surfaces. Malleable or plate washers shall be used on all anchor bolts. Cut washers are not permitted. Lag screws shall be screwed (not driven) into place. For the shank, holes shall be bored the same depth and diameter as shank. For threaded portion, holes shall be pre-drilled as follows:

Lag Screw Size	Thread Portion Pre-Drill
1/2" diameter	1/4" diameter
5/8" diameter	5/16" diameter
3/4 diameter	3/8" diameter
7/8" diameter	1/2" diameter
1" diameter	5/8" diameter

Soap Lag screws prior to installation. Tighten all bolts and screws before closing in.

- C. Framing Devices: Install according to the manufacturer's instructions unless otherwise noted.

3.4 FRAMING AND ROUGH CARPENTRY

- A. Sills: Shall be in long lengths of sizes shown, fastened with anchor bolts as indicated, a minimum of two anchor bolts per piece. Place steel plate washers (but not standard flat or malleable iron washers) under nuts bearing on wood. Set sills level and true.
- B. Studs, Posts and Columns: Shall be full length. Corners shall be as detailed. Partitions or walls containing plumbing, heating or other piping shall be so formed as to give proper clearance for materials. Cut members as required to provide full bearing at ends. Connect to structure as indicated.
- C. Plates: Shall be full length of wall segment or 12-foot minimum and spliced as shown.
- D. Blocking: Blocking shall be same thickness and width of studs or joists unless shown otherwise. Blocking shall not be spaced over 8'-0" c.c. Install fire blocking in accordance with CBC. Horizontal fire blocking in walls shall be placed at floor lines and ceiling lines unless noted otherwise. Install blocking at all plywood joints where noted on the Drawings. Install wall width full height solid blocking at floor joists beneath all posts in walls. Blocking shall be installed around all wall, floor and roof penetrations.
- E. Joists and Beams: Shall be full span length and spliced over bearings unless shown otherwise. Install with crown side up. Beams or headers indicated to be built up of two or more joists shall be fabricated on the job using full length members. For two piece 2x members, stitch nail pieces together with 16d common nails spaced not over 12 inches c.c. and staggered. Clinch nails protruding through members. For three or more piece members, stitch bolt pieces together with ½" bolts spaced not over 12 inches c.c. and staggered.
 - 1. Provide double joists and headers at all openings through roof unless otherwise shown on Drawings.
 - 2. Provide typical headers at all openings through walls where one or more studs are required to be cut. For penetration through walls narrower than stud spacing, provide solid blocking on all sides for fastening finish materials.
- F. Wood Sheathing: Install to pattern indicated and provide blocking at joints where noted on the Drawings. Center all joints over bearing supports. Nail to framing as indicated. Install wood sheathing with face plies perpendicular to joists or studs unless indicated otherwise. Wall wood sheathing shall continue uninterrupted by ceilings or soffit from floor to floor or floor to roof unless specifically detailed on the Structural Drawings.

- G. Wood Furring, Stripping: Install as shown or required to provide nailing materials or passage of pipes, conduits, etc., not otherwise accommodated including ceiling stripping for gypsum drywall construction.
- H. Bridging: Space not over 8'-0" c.c. for spans over 16'-0". Joists 8 inches or less in depth shall not require bridging unless specifically indicated.
- I. Solid Wood Backing: Solid wood backing shall be provided for all wall and ceiling finishes and for supporting of mounted items for all trades, including but not limited to metal toilet partitions, toilet room accessories, frames, cabinets, casework, mirrors, trim, applied wall finishes, athletic equipment, food service equipment, piping, conduit, ducts, etc. Contractor shall coordinate placement of backing and supports with Subcontractor supplying mounted items.
- J. Building Paper: Install in all locations indicated except where included in other sections of the specifications.
- K. Cant Strips and Crickets: Shape to sizes shown. Rigidly fasten to construction. Form neat mitered corners.
- L. Wood Sheathing Backing: All toilet rooms, restrooms, single or joint occupancy shall have all walls backed with 5/8-inch thick wood sheathing with no surface voids. Install sheathing between the framing members and wallboard. The same wood sheathing shall also be provided and installed at all tile locations. At tile locations wood sheathing shall be installed between the framing members and the resin-cement backing board.

3.5 MISCELLANEOUS CARPENTRY WORK

- A. Install all items under other sections specified to be furnished and installed in other sections which relate to the rough carpentry work.
- B. Miscellaneous Carpentry Work not included under other sections but, indicated or required yet not specified elsewhere shall be furnished and installed hereunder, including appropriate fastening devices. Contractor shall provide miscellaneous carpentry work for all sections and divisions of work identified.
- C. Wood Curbs for Equipment: Construct all wood curbs for roof mounted equipment as detailed. Provide all miscellaneous blocking, bracing, supports, and other wood items as shown or required to complete the work.
- D. Plywood Backing for Electrical, telephone, and similar types of wall mounted equipment shall be provided hereunder where required. Plywood shall be 3/4-inch thick exterior A-C plywood with 'A' face exposed.

COUNTY OF NEVADA – COMMONS RESOURCE CENTER

SECTION 061000 - ROUGH CARPENTRY

11/17/2023

- E. Fire/Draft Stops: Construct fire and drafts stops in furred attic spaces where indicated or required by CBC code. Unless otherwise indicated on Drawings construct of not less than 5/8-inch Type 'X' gypsum wallboard or 1/2" wood sheathing, adequately supported by 2x4's at 24 inches c.c., braced diagonally to the roof structure. Draft stop and installation work shall conform to code requirements.
- F. Shoring and Bracing: Shore or brace for temporary support of all work as required during the construction period except any shoring and bracing specified and included under other sections of these specifications.
- G. Temporary Enclosures: Provide and maintain all barricades and enclosures required to protect the work in progress.
- H. Protect all work in progress and all work installed, as well as the work of all other trades. Any work damaged as a result of the work under this section shall be corrected to its original condition or replaced if directed by the Architect at no increase in cost to the Owner.
- J. Ventilation: Contractor shall include all labor and materials necessary to provide ventilation requirements of roof overhangs, eaves, attics, and all other components of the building required by codes to be ventilated. Work shall include removing knock-outs in wood I-joists for cross ventilation, drilling of blocking, wood sheathing, and other wooden components of the structure necessary to comply with requirements of the CBC for ventilation of buildings.

END OF SECTION 061000

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Framing with dimension lumber.
2. Rooftop equipment bases and support curbs.
3. Wood blocking, **cants**, and nailers.
4. Wood furring.
5. Wood sleepers.
6. Utility shelving.
7. Plywood backing panels.

1.2 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Evaluation Reports: For the following, from ICC-ES:

1. Preservative-treated wood.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 WOOD PRODUCTS, GENERAL

A. Lumber: DOC PS 20 and applicable rules of grading agencies indicated. If no grading agency is indicated, provide lumber that complies with the applicable rules of any rules-writing agency certified by the ALSC Board of Review. Provide lumber graded by an agency certified by the ALSC Board of Review to inspect and grade lumber under the rules indicated.

1. Factory mark each piece of lumber with grade stamp of grading agency.
2. Dress lumber, S4S, unless otherwise indicated.

B. Maximum Moisture Content of Lumber: **19 percent for 2-inch nominal thickness or less; no limit for more than 2-inch nominal thickness** unless otherwise indicated.

2.2 WOOD-PRESERVATIVE-TREATED MATERIALS

A. Preservative Treatment by Pressure Process: AWWA U1; Use Category UC2 for **interior construction not in contact with ground, Use Category UC3b for exterior construction not in contact with ground, and Use Category UC4a for items in contact with ground.**

1. Preservative Chemicals: Acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction and containing no arsenic or chromium.

- B. Kiln-dry lumber after treatment to a maximum moisture content of 19 percent. Do not use material that is warped or does not comply with requirements for untreated material.
- C. Mark lumber with treatment quality mark of an inspection agency approved by the ALSC Board of Review.
- D. Application: Treat **items indicated on Drawings, and the following:**
 - 1. Wood cants, nailers, curbs, equipment support bases, blocking, stripping, and similar members in connection with roofing, flashing, vapor barriers, and waterproofing.
 - 2. Wood sills, sleepers, blocking, **furring**, and similar concealed members in contact with masonry or concrete.
 - 3. Wood framing and furring attached directly to the interior of below-grade exterior masonry or concrete walls.
 - 4. Wood floor plates that are installed over concrete slabs-on-grade.

2.3 DIMENSION LUMBER FRAMING

- A. Non-Load-Bearing Interior Partitions: **Construction or No. 2** grade of any species.
- B. Other Framing: **Construction or No. 2** grade of **any of the following** species:
 - 1. Hem-fir (north); NLGA.
 - 2. Southern pine; SPIB.
 - 3. Douglas fir-larch; WCLIB or WWPA.
 - 4. Spruce-pine-fir; NLGA.
 - 5. Douglas fir-south; WWPA.
 - 6. Hem-fir; WCLIB or WWPA.
 - 7. Douglas fir-larch (north); NLGA.
 - 8. Spruce-pine-fir (south); NeLMA, WCLIB, or WWPA.

2.4 MISCELLANEOUS LUMBER

- A. General: Provide miscellaneous lumber indicated and lumber for support or attachment of other construction, including the following:
 - 1. Blocking.
 - 2. Nailers.
 - 3. Rooftop equipment bases and support curbs.
 - 4. Cants.
 - 5. Furring.
 - 6. Grounds.
 - 7. Utility shelving.
- B. Dimension Lumber Items: **Construction or No. 2** grade lumber of any species.

2.5 PLYWOOD BACKING PANELS

- A. Equipment Backing Panels: Plywood, DOC PS 1, **Exterior, A-C, fire-retardant treated**, in thickness indicated or, if not indicated, not less than **3/4-inch** nominal thickness.

2.6 FASTENERS

- A. General: Provide fasteners of size and type indicated that comply with requirements specified in this article for material and manufacture.
 - 1. Where carpentry is exposed to weather, in ground contact, pressure-preservative treated, or in area of high relative humidity, provide fasteners **with hot-dip zinc coating complying with ASTM A153/A153M**.
- B. Screws for Fastening to Metal Framing: **ASTM C1002**, length as recommended by screw manufacturer for material being fastened.
- C. Power-Driven Fasteners: Fastener systems with an evaluation report acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, based on ICC-ES AC70.

2.7 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

- A. Adhesives for Gluing **Furring and Sleepers** to Concrete or Masonry: Formulation complying with ASTM D3498 that is approved for use indicated by adhesive manufacturer.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

- A. Framing Standard: Comply with AF&PA's WCD 1, "Details for Conventional Wood Frame Construction," unless otherwise indicated.
- B. Set carpentry to required levels and lines, with members plumb, true to line, cut, and fitted. Fit carpentry accurately to other construction. Locate **furring**, nailers, blocking, and similar supports to comply with requirements for attaching other construction.
- C. Install plywood backing panels by fastening to studs; coordinate locations with utilities requiring backing panels. **Install fire-retardant-treated plywood backing panels with classification marking of testing agency exposed to view.**
- D. Do not splice structural members between supports unless otherwise indicated.
- E. Comply with AWPA M4 for applying field treatment to cut surfaces of preservative-treated lumber.

- F. Securely attach carpentry work to substrate by anchoring and fastening as indicated, complying with the following:
 - 1. Table 2304.9.1, "Fastening Schedule," in ICC's International Building Code.
 - 2. ICC-ES evaluation report for fastener.

3.2 PROTECTION

- A. Protect wood that has been treated with inorganic boron (SBX) from weather. If, despite protection, inorganic boron-treated wood becomes wet, apply EPA-registered borate treatment. Apply borate solution by spraying to comply with EPA-registered label.

END OF SECTION 061053

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
 - 1. Interior wood base board.
 - 2. Interior wood casing and frames.
 - 3. Closet shelving and clothing rods.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of process and factory-fabricated product.
- B. Samples: For each exposed product and for each color and texture specified.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS, GENERAL

- A. Lumber: DOC PS 20 and applicable rules of grading agencies indicated. If no grading agency is indicated, comply with applicable rules of any rules-writing agency certified by the American Lumber Standard Committee's (ALSC) Board of Review. Grade lumber by an agency certified by the ALSC's Board of Review to inspect and grade lumber under the rules indicated.
 - 1. Factory mark each piece of lumber with grade stamp of grading agency.
 - 2. For exposed lumber, mark grade stamp on end or back of each piece, **or omit grade stamp and provide certificates of grade compliance issued by grading agency.**
- B. Softwood Plywood: DOC PS 1.
- C. Hardboard: ANSI A135.4.

2.2 LINEAR WOOD BOARDS

- A. Materials:
 - 1. Wood base boards
 - a. Species: Pine
 - b. Cut: Finger jointer
 - c. Length: 16"

COUNTY OF NEVADA – COMMONS RESOURCE CENTER

SECTION 06023 - INTERIOR FINISH CARPENTRY

11/17/2023

- d. Size: ½" x 4 ½"
- e. Finish:
 - 1) Pre-primed, painted
- 2. Wood casing boards
 - a. Species: Pine
 - b. Cut: Finger jointer
 - c. Length: 16"
 - d. Size: 5/8" x 1 5/8" bevel
 - e. Finish:
 - 1) Pre-primed, painted
- 3. Closet shelving boards
 - a. White Melamine Wood Shelf 11.75 in. D x 97 in. L
 - b. White Heavy-Duty Shelf Bracket and Rod Support
 - c. 8 ft. Oak Closet Pole
 - d. 1-3/8 in. White Plastic Pole Sockets

2.3 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

- A. Fasteners for Interior Finish Carpentry: Nails, screws, and other anchoring devices of type, size, material, and finish required for application indicated to provide secure attachment, concealed where possible.
- B. Low-Emitting Materials: Adhesives shall comply with testing and product requirements of the California Department of Public Health's "Standard Method for the Testing and Evaluation of Volatile Organic Chemical Emissions from Indoor Sources Using Environmental Chambers."
- C. Glue: Aliphatic-resin, polyurethane, or resorcinol wood glue recommended by manufacturer for general carpentry use.
- D. Paneling Adhesive: Comply with paneling manufacturer's written instructions for adhesives.
- E. Multipurpose Construction Adhesive: Formulation, complying with ASTM D3498, that is recommended for indicated use by adhesive manufacturer.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

- A. Clean substrates of projections and substances detrimental to application.
- B. Before installing interior finish carpentry, condition materials to average prevailing humidity in installation areas for a minimum of 24 hours **unless longer conditioning is recommended by manufacturer.**

3.2 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

- A. Install interior finish carpentry level, plumb, true, and aligned with adjacent materials.
 - 1. Use concealed shims where necessary for alignment.
 - 2. Scribe and cut interior finish carpentry to fit adjoining work. Refinish and seal cuts as recommended by manufacturer.
 - 3. Where face fastening is unavoidable, countersink fasteners, fill surface flush, and sand unless otherwise indicated.
 - 4. Install to tolerance of **1/8 inch in 96 inches** for level and plumb. Install adjoining interior finish carpentry with **1/32-inch** maximum offset for flush installation and **1/16-inch** maximum offset for reveal installation.
 - 5. Coordinate interior finish carpentry with materials and systems in or adjacent to it. Provide cutouts for mechanical and electrical items that penetrate interior finish carpentry.

- B. Ceiling Paneling: Install according to manufacturer's written instructions.
 - 1. Arrange in random-width pattern suggested by manufacturer unless boards or planks are of uniform width.
 - 2. Install in full lengths without end joints.
 - 3. Stagger end joints in random pattern to uniformly distribute joints on each wall.
 - 4. Install with uniform end joints with only end-matched (tongue-and-groove) joints within each field of paneling.
 - 5. Select and arrange boards on each ceiling to minimize noticeable variations in grain character and color between adjacent boards.
 - 6. Install with uniform tight joints between boards.
 - 7. Fasten paneling by blind nailing through tongues.

END OF SECTION 062023

COUNTY OF NEVADA – COMMONS RESOURCE CENTER

11/17/2023

SECTION 064116 - PLASTIC-LAMINATE-CLAD ARCHITECTURAL CABINETS

GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Plastic-laminate-clad architectural cabinets.
2. Wood furring, blocking, shims, and hanging strips for installing plastic-laminate-clad architectural cabinets that are not concealed within other construction.

1.2 PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS

A. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at **Project site**.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

B. Shop Drawings:

1. Include plans, elevations, sections, and attachment details.

C. Samples: For each exposed product and for each color and texture specified.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Manufacturer's Qualifications: Employs skilled workers who custom fabricate products similar to those required for this Project and whose products have a record of successful in-service performance.

B. Installer Qualifications: **Manufacturer of products**.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PLASTIC-LAMINATE-CLAD ARCHITECTURAL CABINETS

A. Quality Standard: Unless otherwise indicated, comply with the Architectural Woodwork Standards for grades of cabinets indicated for construction, finishes, installation, and other requirements.

COUNTY OF NEVADA – COMMONS RESOURCE CENTER

11/17/2023

SECTION 064116 - PLASTIC-LAMINATE-CLAD ARCHITECTURAL CABINETS

- B. Architectural Woodwork Standards Grade: **Custom**.
- C. Type of Construction: **Frameless**.
- D. Door and Drawer-Front Style: **Flush** overlay.
- E. High-Pressure Decorative Laminate: NEMA LD 3, grades as indicated or if not indicated, as required by quality standard.
 - 1. Refer to finish legend in plan documents.
- F. Laminate Cladding for Exposed Surfaces:
 - 1. Horizontal Surfaces: **Grade HGS**.
 - 2. Postformed Surfaces: Grade HGP.
 - 3. Vertical Surfaces: **Grade HGS**.
 - 4. Edges: **PVC tape, 0.018-inch minimum thickness, matching laminate in color, pattern, and finish**.
 - 5. Pattern Direction: **Vertically for drawer fronts, doors, and fixed panels**.
- G. Concealed Backs of Panels with Exposed Plastic-Laminate Surfaces: High-pressure decorative laminate, NEMA LD 3, Grade BKL.
- H. Drawer Construction: Fabricate with exposed fronts fastened to subfront with mounting screws from interior of body.
 - 1. Join subfronts, backs, and sides with **glued rabbeted joints supplemented by mechanical fasteners**.
- I. Colors, Patterns, and Finishes: Provide materials and products that result in colors and textures of exposed laminate surfaces complying with the following requirements:
 - 1. As indicated by laminate manufacturer's designations.

2.2 WOOD MATERIALS

- A. Wood Products: Provide materials that comply with requirements of referenced quality standard for each type of architectural cabinet and quality grade specified unless otherwise indicated.
 - 1. Wood Moisture Content: **5 to 10** percent.
- B. Composite Wood and Agrifiber Products: Provide materials that comply with requirements of referenced quality standard for each type of architectural cabinet and quality grade specified unless otherwise indicated.

COUNTY OF NEVADA – COMMONS RESOURCE CENTER

11/17/2023

SECTION 064116 - PLASTIC-LAMINATE-CLAD ARCHITECTURAL CABINETS

1. Medium-Density Fiberboard (MDF): ANSI A208.2, **Grade 130**.
2. Softwood Plywood: DOC PS 1, **medium-density overlay**.

2.3 CABINET HARDWARE AND ACCESSORIES

- A. General: Provide cabinet hardware and accessory materials associated with architectural cabinets except for items specified in **Section 087100 "Door Hardware."**
- B. Frameless Concealed Hinges (European Type): BHMA A156.9, B01602, **135** degrees of opening.
- C. Back-Mounted Pulls: BHMA A156.9, B02011.
- D. Wire Pulls: Back mounted, solid **metal**, **4 inches long, 5/16 inch in diameter, 2-1/2 inches deep, and 5/16 inch in diameter**.
- E. Shelf Rests: BHMA A156.9, B04013; **metal**.
- F. Drawer Slides: BHMA A156.9.
 1. Grade 1 and Grade 2: Side mounted.
 - a. Type: **Full** extension.
 - b. Material: **Zinc-plated** steel with polymer rollers.
 2. Grade 1HD-100: Side mounted; **full-overtravel** extension type; zinc-plated-steel ball-bearing slides.
 3. For drawers not more than **3 inches** high and not more than **24 inches** wide, provide **Grade 2**.
 4. For drawers more than **3 inches** high, but not more than **6 inches** high and not more than **24 inches** wide, provide **Grade 1**.
 5. For drawers more than **6 inches** high or more than **24 inches** wide, provide **Grade 1HD-100**.
 6. For computer keyboard shelves, provide **Grade 1**.
 7. For trash bins not more than **20 inches** high and **16 inches** wide, provide **Grade 1HD-100**.
- G. Door Locks: BHMA A156.11, E07121.
- H. Drawer Locks: BHMA A156.11, E07041.
- I. Door and Drawer Silencers: BHMA A156.16, L03011.
- J. Grommets for Cable Passage: **2-inch** OD, molded-plastic grommets and matching plastic caps with slot for wire passage.

COUNTY OF NEVADA – COMMONS RESOURCE CENTER

11/17/2023

SECTION 064116 - PLASTIC-LAMINATE-CLAD ARCHITECTURAL CABINETS

1. Color: **Black**.

K. Exposed Hardware Finishes: For exposed hardware, provide finish that complies with BHMA A156.18 for BHMA finish number indicated.

1. Satin Chromium Plated: BHMA 626 for brass or bronze base; BHMA 652 for steel base.

L. For concealed hardware, provide manufacturer's standard finish that complies with product class requirements in BHMA A156.9.

2.4 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

A. Furring, Blocking, Shims, and Hanging Strips: **Softwood or hardwood lumber**, kiln-dried to less than 15 percent moisture content.

B. Anchors: Select material, type, size, and finish required for each substrate for secure anchorage. Provide metal expansion sleeves or expansion bolts for post-installed anchors. Use nonferrous-metal or hot-dip galvanized anchors and inserts at inside face of exterior walls and at floors.

2.5 FABRICATION

A. Complete fabrication, including assembly and hardware application, to maximum extent possible before shipment to Project site. Disassemble components only as necessary for shipment and installation. Where necessary for fitting at site, provide ample allowance for scribing, trimming, and fitting.

B. Shop-cut openings to maximum extent possible to receive hardware, appliances, electrical work, and similar items. Locate openings accurately and use templates or roughing-in diagrams to produce accurately sized and shaped openings. Sand edges of cutouts to remove splinters and burrs.

C. Install glass to comply with applicable requirements in Section 088000 "Glazing" and in GANA's "Glazing Manual."

1. For glass in frames, secure glass with removable stops.

2. For exposed glass edges, polish and grind smooth.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Before installation, condition cabinets to humidity conditions in installation areas for not less than 72 hours.

COUNTY OF NEVADA – COMMONS RESOURCE CENTER

11/17/2023

SECTION 064116 - PLASTIC-LAMINATE-CLAD ARCHITECTURAL CABINETS

- B. Architectural Woodwork Standards Grade: Install cabinets to comply with quality standard grade of item to be installed.
- C. Anchor cabinets to anchors or blocking built in or directly attached to substrates. Secure with wafer-head cabinet installation screws.
- D. Install cabinets level, plumb, and true in line to a tolerance of **1/8 inch in 96 inches** using concealed shims.
 - 1. Scribe and cut cabinets to fit adjoining work, refinish cut surfaces, and repair damaged finish at cuts.
 - 2. Install cabinets without distortion so doors and drawers fit openings and are accurately aligned. Adjust hardware to center doors and drawers in openings and to provide unencumbered operation. Complete installation of hardware and accessory items as indicated.
 - 3. Fasten wall cabinets through back, near top and bottom, and at ends not more than **16 inches** o.c. with **No. 10 wafer-head screws sized for not less than 1-1/2-inch penetration into wood framing, blocking, or hanging strips.**

END OF SECTION 064116

COUNTY OF NEVADA - COMMONS RESOURCE CENTER

SECTION 072100 - THERMAL INSULATION

11/17/2023

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
 - 1. Glass-fiber blanket.
 - 2. Mineral-wool blanket.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product.

1.3 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Product test reports.
- B. Research reports.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 GLASS-FIBER BLANKET

- A. Glass-Fiber Blanket, Unfaced: ASTM C665, Type I; with maximum flame-spread and smoke-developed indexes of 25 and 50, respectively, per ASTM E84; passing ASTM E136 for combustion characteristics.
 - 1. Manufactures:
 - a. Certain Teed Corporation
 - b. Johns Manville; a Berkshire Hathaway company
 - c. Knauf Insulation
 - d. Owens Corning

2.2 MINERAL-WOOL BLANKETS

- A. Mineral-Wool Blanket, Unfaced: ASTM C665, Type I (blankets without membrane facing); consisting of fibers; with maximum flame-spread and smoke-developed indexes of 25 and 50, respectively, per ASTM E84; passing ASTM E136 for combustion characteristics.
 - 1. Manufactures:
 - a. Johns Manville; a Berkshire Hathaway company
 - b. Rockwool International

COUNTY OF NEVADA - COMMONS RESOURCE CENTER

SECTION 072100 - THERMAL INSULATION

11/17/2023

c. Themafiber, Inc; an Owens Corning company

2.3 ACCESSORIES

A. Insulation for Miscellaneous Voids:

1. Glass-Fiber Insulation: ASTM C764, Type II, loose fill; with maximum flame-spread and smoke-developed indexes of 5, per ASTM E84.
2. Spray Polyurethane Foam Insulation: ASTM C1029, Type II, closed cell, with maximum flame-spread and smoke-developed indexes of 75 and 450, respectively, per ASTM E84.

B. Insulation Anchors, Spindles, and Standoffs: As recommended by manufacturer.

C. Eave Ventilation Troughs: Preformed, rigid fiberboard or plastic sheets designed and sized to fit between roof framing members and to provide ventilation between insulated attic spaces and vented eaves.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

- A. Comply with insulation manufacturer's written instructions applicable to products and applications.
- B. Install insulation that is undamaged, dry, and unsoiled and that has not been left exposed to ice, rain, or snow at any time.
- C. Extend insulation to envelop entire area to be insulated. Fit tightly around obstructions and fill voids with insulation. Remove projections that interfere with placement.
- D. Provide sizes to fit applications and selected from manufacturer's standard thicknesses, widths, and lengths. Apply single layer of insulation units unless multiple layers are otherwise shown or required to make up total thickness or to achieve R-value.

3.2 INSTALLATION OF INSULATION IN FRAMED CONSTRUCTION

- A. Blanket Insulation: Install in cavities formed by framing members according to the following requirements:
 1. Use insulation widths and lengths that fill the cavities formed by framing members. If more than one length is required to fill the cavities, provide lengths that will produce a snug fit between ends.
 2. Place insulation in cavities formed by framing members to produce a friction fit between edges of insulation and adjoining framing members.

COUNTY OF NEVADA - COMMONS RESOURCE CENTER

SECTION 072100 - THERMAL INSULATION

11/17/2023

3. Maintain **3-inch** clearance of insulation around recessed lighting fixtures not rated for or protected from contact with insulation.
 4. Attics: Install eave ventilation troughs between roof framing members in insulated attic spaces at vented eaves.
 5. For metal-framed wall cavities where cavity heights exceed **96 inches**, support unfaced blankets mechanically and support faced blankets by taping flanges of insulation to flanges of metal studs.
 6. For wood-framed construction, install blankets according to ASTM C1320 and as follows:
 - a. With faced blankets having stapling flanges, lap blanket flange over flange of adjacent blanket to maintain continuity of vapor retarder once finish material is installed over it.
- B. Miscellaneous Voids: Install insulation in miscellaneous voids and cavity spaces where required to prevent gaps in insulation using the following materials:
1. Glass-Fiber Insulation: Compact to approximately 40 percent of normal maximum volume equaling a density of approximately **2.5 lb/cu. ft.**.
 2. Spray Polyurethane Insulation: Apply according to manufacturer's written instructions.

END OF SECTION 072100

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SECTION REQUIREMENTS

- A. Submittals: Product Data and color Samples.
- B. Environmental Limitations: Do not proceed with installation of joint sealants when ambient and substrate temperature conditions are outside limits permitted by joint-sealant manufacturer or are below **40 deg F**.

1.2 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. 2022 California Building Code
- B. Title 24 California Code of Regulations
- C. Refer to specifications, including, but not limited to Section 014200 - References.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 JOINT SEALANTS

- A. Low-Emitting Materials: Sealants shall comply with the following limits for VOC content:
 - 1. Architectural Sealants: 250 g/L.
 - 2. Nonmembrane Roof Sealants: 300 g/L.
 - 3. Single-Ply Roof Membrane Sealants: 450 g/L.
 - 4. Other Sealants: 420 g/L.
 - 5. Sealant Primers for Nonporous Substrates: 250 g/L.
 - 6. Sealant Primers for Porous Substrates: 775 g/L.
 - 7. Modified Bituminous Sealant Primers: 500 g/L.
 - 8. Other Sealant Primers: 750 g/L.
- B. Low-Emitting Materials:
 - 1. Exterior reactive sealants shall have a VOC content of not more than 50 g/L or 4 percent by weight, whichever is greater.
 - 2. Other exterior caulks and sealants shall have a VOC content of not more than 30 g/L or 2 percent by weight, whichever is greater.
 - 3. Interior sealants shall comply with the testing and product requirements of the California Department of Health Services' "Standard Practice for the Testing of Volatile Organic Emissions from Various Sources Using Small-Scale Environmental Chambers."

COUNTY OF NEVADA – COMMONS RESOURCE CENTER

SECTION 079200 - JOINT SEALANTS

11/17/2023

- C. Compatibility: Provide joint sealants, joint fillers, and other related materials that are compatible with one another and with joint substrates under service and application conditions.
- D. Sealant for Use in Building Expansion Joints, **One of the Following:**
1. Single-component, neutral-curing silicone sealant, ASTM C 920, Type S; Grade NS; Class 50; for Use NT.
 - a. Products: **One of the following:**
 - 1) BASF Building Systems; Omniseal 50.
 - 2) Dow Corning Corporation; 795.
 - 3) GE Advanced Materials - Silicones; SilGlaze II SCS2800.
 - 4) May National Associates, Inc.; Bondaflex Sil 295.
 - 5) Pecora Corporation; 895.
 - 6) Polymeric Systems, Inc.; PSI-641.
 - 7) Sika Corporation, Construction Products Division; SikaSil-C995.
 - 8) Tremco Incorporated; Spectrem 2.
 2. Single-component, neutral-curing silicone sealant, ASTM C 920, Type S; Grade NS; Class 100/50; for Use NT.
 - a. Products: **One of the following:**
 - 1) Dow Corning Corporation; 790.
 - 2) GE Advanced Materials - Silicones; SilPruf LM SCS2700.
 - 3) May National Associates, Inc.; Bondaflex Sil 290.
 - 4) Pecora Corporation; 301 NS.
 - 5) Sika Corporation, Construction Products Division; SikaSil-C990.
 - 6) Tremco Incorporated; Spectrem 1.
- E. Sealant for General Exterior Use Where Another Type Is Not Specified, **One of the Following:**
1. Single-component, nonsag polysulfide sealant, ASTM C 920, Type S; Grade NS; Class 25; for Use NT.
 - a. Products: **One of the following:**
 - 1) Pacific Polymers International, Inc.; Elastoseal 230 Type I.
 - 2) W. R. Meadows, Inc.; Deck-O-Seal One Step.
 2. Single-component, neutral-curing silicone sealant, ASTM C 920, Type S; Grade NS; Class 25; for Use NT.
 - a. Products: **One of the following:**
 - 1) Dow Corning Corporation; 799.

COUNTY OF NEVADA – COMMONS RESOURCE CENTER

SECTION 079200 - JOINT SEALANTS

11/17/2023

- 2) GE Advanced Materials - Silicones; **UltraGlaze SSG4000**.
 - 3) May National Associates, Inc.; **Bondaflex Sil 200 GPN**.
 - 4) Polymeric Systems, Inc.; PSI-631.
 - 5) Schnee-Morehead, Inc.; SM5731 Poly-Glaze Plus.
 - 6) Tremco Incorporated; **Proglaze SSG**.
3. Single-component, nonsag urethane sealant, ASTM C 920, Type S; Grade NS; Class 25; and for Use NT.
- a. Products: One of the following:
 - 1) BASF Building Systems; **Sonolastic NP1**.
 - 2) Bostik, Inc.; Chem-Calk **900**.
 - 3) May National Associates, Inc.; **Bondaflex PUR 25**.
 - 4) Pacific Polymers International, Inc.; Elasto-Thane 230 Type II.
 - 5) Pecora Corporation; Dynatrol I-XL.
 - 6) Polymeric Systems, Inc.; Flexiprene 1000.
 - 7) Schnee-Morehead, Inc.; **Permathane SM7100**.
 - 8) Sika Corporation, Construction Products Division; Sikaflex - 1a.
 - 9) Tremco Incorporated; **Dymonic**.

2.2 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

- A. Provide sealant backings of material that are nonstaining; are compatible with joint substrates, sealants, primers, and other joint fillers; and are approved for applications indicated by sealant manufacturer based on field experience and laboratory testing.
- B. Cylindrical Sealant Backings: ASTM C 1330, of size and density to control sealant depth and otherwise contribute to producing optimum sealant performance.
- C. Bond-Breaker Tape: Polyethylene tape or other plastic tape recommended by sealant manufacturer for preventing sealant from adhering to rigid, inflexible joint-filler materials or joint surfaces at back of joint. Provide self-adhesive tape where applicable.
- D. Primer: Material recommended by joint-sealant manufacturer where required for adhesion of sealant to joint substrates indicated, as determined from preconstruction joint-sealant-substrate tests and field tests.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Comply with ASTM C 1193.

COUNTY OF NEVADA – COMMONS RESOURCE CENTER

SECTION 079200 - JOINT SEALANTS

11/17/2023

- B. Install sealant backings to support sealants during application and to produce cross-sectional shapes and depths of installed sealants that allow optimum sealant movement capability.
- C. Install bond-breaker tape behind sealants where sealant backings are not used between sealants and backs of joints.
- D. Acoustical Sealant Installation: At sound-rated assemblies and elsewhere as indicated, seal perimeters, control joints, openings, and penetrations with a continuous bead of acoustical sealant. Install acoustical sealant at both faces of partitions. Comply with ASTM C 919.

END OF SECTION 079200

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes:
 - 1. Exterior standard steel doors and frames.
 - 2. Exterior custom hollow-metal doors and frames.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Product test reports.
- B. Field quality control reports.

1.5 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- A. Record Documents: For fire-rated doors, list of door numbers and applicable room name and number to which door accesses.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. One of the following manufactures:
 - 1. Curries
 - 2. Metal Manufacturing company.
 - 3. Timely Industries.
 - 4. Or approved equivalent.

2.2 EXTERIOR STANDARD STEEL DOORS AND FRAMES

- A. Construct hollow-metal doors and frames to comply with standards indicated for materials, fabrication, hardware locations, hardware reinforcement, tolerances, and clearances, and as specified.
- B. Heavy-Duty Doors and Frames: SDI A250.8, Level 2; SDI A250.4, Level B. **At locations indicated in the Door and Frame Schedule.**

1. Doors:

- a. Type: As indicated in the Door and Frame Schedule.
- b. Thickness: **1-3/4 inches.**
- c. Face: Metallic-coated steel sheet, minimum thickness of **0.042 inch**, with minimum **A40** coating.
- d. Edge Construction: **Model 1, Full Flush.**
- e. Edge Bevel: **Provide manufacturer's standard beveled or square edges.**
- f. Top Edge Closures: Close top edges of doors with flush closures of same material as face sheets. Seal joints against water penetration.
- g. Bottom Edges: Close bottom edges of doors **where required for attachment of weather stripping** with end closures or channels of same material as face sheets. Provide weep-hole openings in bottoms of exterior doors to permit moisture to escape.
- h. Core: **Manufacturer's standard.**

2. Frames:

- a. Materials: Metallic-coated steel sheet, minimum thickness of **0.053 inch**, with minimum **A40** coating.
- b. Construction: **Fully welded.**
- c. Profile: **Refer to detail in drawings. Provide integral flashing flange.**

2.3 INTERIOR STANDARD STEEL DOORS AND FRAMES

- A. Construct hollow-metal doors and frames to comply with standards indicated for materials, fabrication, hardware locations, hardware reinforcement, tolerances, and clearances, and as specified.
- B. Standard-Duty Doors and Frames: ANSI/SDI A250.8, Level 1; ANSI/SDI A250.4, Level C. **At locations indicated in the Door and Frame Schedule on Drawings.**

1. Frames:

- a. Materials: **Metallic-coated** steel sheet, minimum thickness of **0.042 inch**.
- b. Manufacture: **Timely Industries.**
- c. Construction: **Knocked down.**
- d. Profile: **C-Series**

- e. Casing: **TA-8**
- f. Color: **Browntone (SC101)**

2.4 FRAME ANCHORS

- A. Jamb Anchors:
 - 1. Type: Anchors of minimum size and type required by applicable door and frame standard, and suitable for performance level indicated.
 - 2. Quantity: Minimum of three anchors per jamb, with one additional anchor for frames with no floor anchor. Provide one additional anchor for each **24 inches** of frame height above **7 feet**.
 - 3. Postinstalled Expansion Anchor: Minimum **3/8-inch** diameter bolts with expansion shields or inserts, with manufacturer's standard pipe spacer.
- B. Floor Anchors: Provide floor anchors for each jamb and mullion that extends to floor.
- C. Material: ASTM A879/A879M, Commercial Steel (CS), **04Z** coating designation; mill phosphatized.
 - 1. For anchors built into exterior walls, steel sheet complying with ASTM A1008/A1008M or ASTM A1011/A1011M; hot-dip galvanized according to ASTM A153/A153M, Class B.

2.5 MATERIALS

- A. Cold-Rolled Steel Sheet: ASTM A1008/A1008M, Commercial Steel (CS), Type B; suitable for exposed applications.
- B. Hot-Rolled Steel Sheet: ASTM A1011/A1011M, Commercial Steel (CS), Type B; free of scale, pitting, or surface defects; pickled and oiled.
- C. Metallic-Coated Steel Sheet: ASTM A653/A653M, Commercial Steel (CS), Type B.
- D. Inserts, Bolts, and Fasteners: Hot-dip galvanized according to ASTM A153/A153M.
- E. Power-Actuated Fasteners in Concrete: Fastener system of type suitable for application indicated, fabricated from corrosion-resistant materials, with clips or other accessory devices for attaching hollow-metal frames of type indicated.
- F. Mineral-Fiber Insulation: ASTM C665, Type I (blankets without membrane facing); consisting of fibers manufactured from slag or rock wool; with maximum flame-spread and smoke-developed indexes of 25 and 50, respectively; passing ASTM E136 for combustion characteristics.
- G. Glazing: Comply with requirements in Section 088000 "Glazing."

2.6 FABRICATION

- A. Hollow-Metal Frames: Fabricate in one piece except where handling and shipping limitations require multiple sections. Where frames are fabricated in sections, provide alignment plates or angles at each joint, fabricated of metal of same or greater thickness as frames.
 - 1. Provide countersunk, flat- or oval-head exposed screws and bolts for exposed fasteners unless otherwise indicated.
 - 2. Door Silencers: Except on weather-stripped frames, drill stops to receive door silencers as follows. Keep holes clear during construction.
 - a. Single-Door Frames: Drill stop in strike jamb to receive three door silencers.
- B. Hardware Preparation: Factory prepare hollow-metal doors and frames to receive templated mortised hardware, and electrical wiring; include cutouts, reinforcement, mortising, drilling, and tapping according to SDI A250.6, the Door Hardware Schedule, and templates.
 - 1. Reinforce doors and frames to receive non-templated, mortised, and surface-mounted door hardware.
 - 2. Comply with BHMA A156.115 for preparing hollow-metal doors and frames for hardware.

2.7 STEEL FINISHES

- A. Prime Finish: Clean, pretreat, and apply manufacturer's standard primer.
 - 1. Shop Primer: Manufacturer's standard, fast-curing, lead- and chromate-free primer complying with SDI A250.10; recommended by primer manufacturer for substrate; compatible with substrate and field-applied coatings despite prolonged exposure.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

- A. Remove welded-in shipping spreaders installed at factory. Restore exposed finish by grinding, filling, and dressing, as required to make repaired area smooth, flush, and invisible on exposed faces. Touch up factory-applied finishes where spreaders are removed.
- B. Drill and tap doors and frames to receive non-templated, mortised, and surface-mounted door hardware.

3.2 INSTALLATION

- A. Hollow-Metal Frames: Comply with **SDI A250.11**.

1. Set frames accurately in position; plumbed, aligned, and braced securely until permanent anchors are set. After wall construction is complete, remove temporary braces without damage to completed Work.
 - a. Where frames are fabricated in sections, field splice at approved locations by welding face joint continuously; grind, fill, dress, and make splice smooth, flush, and invisible on exposed faces. Touch-up finishes.
 - b. Install frames with removable stops located on secure side of opening.
2. Fire-Rated Openings: Install frames according to NFPA 80.
3. Floor Anchors: Secure with post installed expansion anchors.
4. Installation Tolerances: Adjust hollow-metal frames to the following tolerances:
 - a. Squareness: plus or minus **1/16 inch**, measured at door rabbet on a line 90 degrees from jamb perpendicular to frame head.
 - b. Alignment: plus, or minus **1/16 inch**, measured at jambs on a horizontal line parallel to plane of wall.
 - c. Twist: plus, or minus **1/16 inch**, measured at opposite face corners of jambs on parallel lines, and perpendicular to plane of wall.
 - d. Plumbness: plus, or minus **1/16 inch**, measured at jambs at floor.

3.3 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Repair or remove and replace installations where inspections indicate that they do not comply with specified requirements.
- B. Reinspect repaired or replaced installations to determine if replaced or repaired door assembly installations comply with specified requirements.

3.4 CLEANING AND TOUCHUP

- A. Prime-Coat Touchup: Immediately after erection, sand smooth rusted or damaged areas of prime coat and apply touchup of compatible air-drying, rust-inhibitive primer.
- B. Metallic-Coated Surface Touchup: Clean abraded areas and repair with galvanizing repair paint according to manufacturer's written instructions.
- C. Touchup Painting: Cleaning and touchup painting of abraded areas of paint are specified in painting Sections.

END OF SECTION 081113

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
 - 1. Interior stile and rail wood doors.
 - 2. Factory fitting stile and rail wood doors to frames and factory machining for hardware.
 - 3. Factory **priming**.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product, including the following:
 - 1. Details of construction and glazing.
 - 2. Door frame construction.
 - 3. Factory-machining criteria.
 - 4. Factory-priming specifications.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

- A. Use only materials that comply with referenced standards and other requirements specified.
 - 1. Assemble interior doors, including components, with either dry-use or wet-use adhesives complying with ASTM D5572 for finger joints and with ASTM D5751 for joints other than finger joints.
- B. Safety Glass: Provide products complying with testing requirements in 16 CFR 1201, for Category II materials, unless those of Category I are expressly indicated and permitted.

2.2 INTERIOR STILE AND RAIL WOOD DOORS

- A. Interior Stile and Rail Wood Doors **Type 01**: Interior **stock** doors complying with **AWI, AWMAC, and WI's Architectural Woodwork Standards WDMA I.S. 6A** and with other requirements specified.
 - 1. One of the follow manufactures:
 - a. Trimlite
 - b. Eggers Industries
 - c. Vt Industries Inc.
 - d. Haley Architectural Wood Doors
 - 2. Performance Grade: WDMA I.S. 6A **Heavy Duty**.

COUNTY OF NEVADA – COMMONS RESOURCE CENTER

SECTION 081433 - STILE AND RAIL WOOD DOORS

11/17/2023

3. Panel Designs: Indicated on Drawings.
4. Finish: **Opaque.**

2.3 STILE AND RAIL WOOD DOOR FABRICATION

- A. Fabricate stile and rail wood doors in sizes indicated for field fitting.
- B. Factory machine doors for hardware that is not surface applied.
 1. Locate hardware to comply with DHI-WDHS-3.
 2. Comply with final hardware schedules, door frame Shop Drawings, BHMA-156.115-W, and hardware templates.
 3. For doors scheduled to receive electrified locksets, provide factory-installed raceway and wiring to accommodate specified hardware.
 4. Coordinate measurements of hardware mortises in metal frames to verify dimensions and alignment before factory machining.
- C. Glazed Openings: Trim openings indicated for glazing with solid-wood moldings, with one side removable. Miter wood moldings at corner joints.

2.4 FACTORY PRIMING

- A. Doors for Opaque Finish: Shop prime faces, all four edges, edges of cutouts, and mortises with one coat of wood primer specified in **Section 099123 "Interior Painting."**

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Hardware: For installation, see **Section 087110 "Door Hardware."**
- B. Install doors to comply with manufacturer's written instructions and referenced quality standard, and as indicated.
- C. Job-Fitted Doors:
 1. Align and fit doors in frames with uniform clearances and bevels as indicated below.
 - a. Do not trim stiles and rails in excess of limits set by manufacturer or permitted for fire-rated doors.
 2. Machine doors for hardware.
 3. Seal edges of doors, edges of cutouts, and mortises after fitting and machining.
 4. Clearances:

COUNTY OF NEVADA – COMMONS RESOURCE CENTER

SECTION 081433 - STILE AND RAIL WOOD DOORS

11/17/2023

- a. Provide **1/8 inch** at heads, jambs, and between pairs of doors.
 - b. Provide 1/4 inch from bottom of door to top of decorative floor finish or covering unless otherwise indicated on Drawings.
 - c. Where threshold is shown on Drawings or scheduled, provide **1/4 inch** from bottom of door to top of threshold unless otherwise indicated.
- D. Factory- Finished Doors: Restore finish before installation if fitting or machining is required at Project site.

3.2 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Repair or remove and replace installations where inspections indicate that they do not comply with specified requirements.
- B. Reinspect repaired or replaced installations to determine if replaced or repaired door installations comply with specified requirements.

3.3 ADJUSTING

- A. Operation: Rehang or replace doors that do not swing or operate freely.
- B. Finished Doors: Replace doors that are damaged or do not comply with requirements. Doors may be repaired or refinished if Work complies with requirements and shows no evidence of repair or refinishing.

END OF SECTION 081433

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes access doors and frames for walls and ceilings.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 ACCESS DOORS AND FRAMES

- A. Flush Access Panel with Exposed Flanges:
 - 1. One of the follow manufactures:
 - a. Best Access Doors
 - b. Acudor
 - c. JL Industries
 - d. Babcock Davis
 - 2. Description: Face of door flush with frame, with exposed flange and concealed hinge.
 - 3. Locations: **Wall and Ceiling.**
 - 4. Uncoated Steel Sheet for Door: **Nominal 0.060 inch, 16 gage, factory primed.**
 - 5. Frame Material: **Same material, thickness, and finish as door.**
 - 6. Latch and Lock:
 - a. Access Panel: Cam latch, screwdriver operated.
- B. Flush Fire Rated Access Doors with Exposed Flanges:
 - 1. One of the follow manufactures:
 - a. Best Access Doors
 - b. Acudor
 - c. JL Industries
 - d. Babcock Davis
 - 2. Description: Face of door flush with frame, with exposed flange and concealed hinge.
 - 3. Locations: **Attic.**
 - 4. Uncoated Steel Sheet for Door: **Nominal 0.060 inch, 16 gage, factory primed.**
 - 5. Frame Material: **Same material, thickness, and finish as door.**
 - 6. Latch and Lock:
 - a. Access Door: Slam latch, handle operated.

COUNTY OF NEVADA – COMMONS RESOURCE CENTER

SECTION 083113 - ACCESS DOORS AND FRAMES

11/17/2023

2.2 MATERIALS

- A. Steel Plates, Shapes, and Bars: ASTM A36/A36M.
- B. Steel Sheet: Uncoated or electrolytic zinc coated, ASTM A879/A879M, with cold-rolled steel sheet substrate complying with ASTM A1008/A1008M, Commercial Steel (CS), exposed.
- C. Metallic-Coated Steel Sheet: ASTM A653/A653M, Commercial Steel (CS), Type B; with minimum **G60** or **A60** metallic coating.
- D. Frame Anchors: Same material as door face.
- E. Inserts, Bolts, and Anchor Fasteners: Hot-dip galvanized steel according to ASTM A153/A153M or ASTM F2329.

2.3 FABRICATION

- A. Metal Surfaces: For metal surfaces exposed to view in the completed Work, provide materials with smooth, flat surfaces without blemishes. Do not use materials with exposed pitting, seam marks, roller marks, rolled trade names, or roughness.
- B. Doors and Frames: Grind exposed welds smooth and flush with adjacent surfaces. Furnish mounting holes, attachment devices and fasteners of type required to secure access doors to types of supports indicated.
- C. Latch and Lock Hardware:
 - 1. Quantity: Furnish number of latches and locks required to hold doors tightly closed.
 - 2. Keys: Furnish two keys per lock and key all locks alike.

2.4 FINISHES

- A. Painted Finishes: Comply with coating manufacturer's written instructions for cleaning, conversion coating, and applying and baking finish.
 - 1. Factory Primed: Apply manufacturer's standard, lead and chromate-free, universal primer immediately after surface preparation and pretreatment.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for installing access doors and frames.
- B. Adjust doors and hardware, after installation, for proper operation.

COUNTY OF NEVADA – COMMONS RESOURCE CENTER

SECTION 083113 - ACCESS DOORS AND FRAMES

11/17/2023

3.2 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Repair or remove and replace installations where inspections indicate that they do not comply with specified requirements.
- B. Reinspect repaired or replaced installations to determine if replaced or repaired door assembly installations comply with specified requirements.

END OF SECTION 083113

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Mechanical door hardware for the following:
 - a. Swinging doors.
2. Cylinders for door hardware specified in other Sections.

1.2 PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS

- A. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at **Project site**.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product.
- B. Samples: For each exposed product in each finish specified.
- C. Door hardware schedule.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Sample warranty.

1.5 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- A. Maintenance data.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Installer Qualifications: Supplier of products and an employer of workers trained and approved by product manufacturers and of an Architectural Hardware Consultant who is available during the course of the Work to consult Contractor, Architect, and County about door hardware and keying.
1. Scheduling Responsibility: Preparation of door hardware and keying schedule.

- B. Architectural Hardware Consultant Qualifications: A person who is experienced in providing consulting services for door hardware installations that are comparable in material, design, and extent to that indicated for this Project and who is currently certified by DHI as an **Architectural Hardware Consultant (AHC)**.

1.7 WARRANTY

- A. Special Warranty: Manufacturer agrees to repair or replace components of door hardware that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.
 - 1. Warranty Period: **Three** years from date of Substantial Completion unless otherwise indicated below:
 - a. Exit Devices: **Two** years from date of Substantial Completion.
 - b. Manual Closers: **10** years from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Fire-Rated Door Assemblies: Where fire-rated doors are indicated, provide door hardware complying with NFPA 80 that is listed and labeled by a qualified testing agency, for fire-protection ratings indicated, based on testing at positive pressure in accordance with NFPA 252 or UL 10C.
- B. Smoke- and Draft-Control Door Assemblies: Where smoke- and draft-control door assemblies are required, provide door hardware that complies with requirements of assemblies tested in accordance with UL 1784 and installed in compliance with NFPA 105.
 - 1. Air Leakage Rate: Maximum air leakage of **0.3 cfm/sq. ft.** at the tested pressure differential of **0.3-inch wg** of water.
- C. Means of Egress Doors: Latches do not require more than **15 lbf** to release the latch. Locks do not require use of a key, tool, or special knowledge for operation.
- D. Accessibility Requirements: For door hardware on doors in an accessible route, comply with **the USDOJ's "2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design", HUD's "Fair Housing Accessibility Guidelines" and the 2022 California Building Code.**
 - 1. Provide operating devices that do not require tight grasping, pinching, or twisting of the wrist and that operate with a force of not more than **5 lbf**.
 - 2. Comply with the following maximum opening-force requirements:
 - a. Interior, Non-Fire-Rated Hinged Doors: **5 lbf** applied perpendicular to door.
 - b. Sliding or Folding Doors: **5 lbf** applied parallel to door at latch.
 - c. Fire Doors: Minimum opening force allowable by authorities having jurisdiction.
 - 3. Bevel raised thresholds with a slope of not more than 1:2. Provide thresholds not more than **1/2 inch** high.

COUNTY OF NEVADA – COMMONS RESOURCE CENTER

SECTION 087100 - DOOR HARDWARE

11/17/2023

4. Adjust door closer sweep periods so that, from an open position of 90 degrees, the door will take at least 5 seconds to move to a position of 12 degrees from the latch.
5. Adjust spring hinges so that, from an open position of 70 degrees, the door will take at least 1.5 seconds to move to the closed position.

2.2 HINGES

- A. Hinges: BHMA A156.1. **Provide template-produced hinges for hinges installed on hollow-metal doors and hollow-metal frames.**
 1. **Hager Companies; BB1191 4 ½" x 4"** or comparable product by one of the following:
 - a. Allegion plc.
 - b. McKinney Products Company; an ASSA ABLOY Group company.
 - c. Stanley Commercial Hardware; a division of Stanley Security Solutions.
 2. Provide with Non-Removable Pin on out-swinging doors.

2.3 SELF-CLOSING HINGES

- A. Self-Closing Hinges: BHMA A156.17.
 1. **Hager Companies; BB1250 4 ½" x 4"** or comparable product by one of the following:
 - a. Allegion plc.
 - b. McKinney Products Company; an ASSA ABLOY Group company.
 - c. Stanley Commercial Hardware; a division of Stanley Security Solutions.

2.4 MECHANICAL LOCKS AND LATCHES

- A. Lock Functions: As indicated in door hardware schedule.
- B. Lock Throw: Comply with testing requirements for length of bolts required for labeled fire doors, and as follows:
 1. Bored Locks: Minimum **½ inch** latch bolt throw.
 2. Deadbolts: Minimum **1 inch** bolt throw.
- C. Lock Backset: **2-3/4 inches** otherwise indicated.
- D. Lock Set:
 1. Product: **Schlage ND Series Set**
 - a. Levers: **Sparta**
 - b. Finish: **US26D Satin Chrome**
 - c. Lock: **Grade 1**
 - d. Keyway: **Classic, 0 Bitted**

COUNTY OF NEVADA – COMMONS RESOURCE CENTER

SECTION 087100 - DOOR HARDWARE

11/17/2023

- E. Latches and Strikes: Provide manufacturer's standard latch and strike for each lock bolt or latch bolt complying with requirements indicated for applicable lock or latch and with strike box and curved lip extended to protect frame; finished to match lock or latch.

2.5 EXIT DEVICES AND AUXILIARY ITEMS

- A. Exit Devices and Auxiliary Items: BHMA A156.3.
 - 1. **Hager Companies; 4500 Series Concealed Vertical Rod** or comparable product by one of the following:
 - a. Von Duprin.
 - b. Sargent.
 - c. Yale.

2.6 ACCESSORIES FOR PAIRS OF DOORS

- A. Coordinators: BHMA A156.3; consisting of active-leaf, hold-open lever and inactive-leaf release trigger; fabricated from steel with nylon-coated strike plates; with built-in, adjustable safety release; **and with internal override.**

2.7 SURFACE CLOSERS

- A. Surface Closers: BHMA A156.4; rack-and-pinion hydraulic type with adjustable sweep and latch speeds controlled by key-operated valves and forged-steel main arm. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for size of door closers depending on size of door, exposure to weather, and anticipated frequency of use. Provide factory-sized closers, adjustable to meet field conditions and requirements for opening force.
 - 1. **Door America; DC40 Extra Heavy Duty Commercial Closure** or comparable product by one of the following:
 - a. LCN.
 - b. Norton.
 - c. Yale.

2.8 MECHANICAL STOPS AND HOLDERS

- A. Wall- and Floor-Mounted Stops: BHMA A156.16.
 - 1. **Assa Abloy; Rockwood 491-RKW** or comparable product by one of the following:
 - a. IVE.
 - b. Yale.

COUNTY OF NEVADA – COMMONS RESOURCE CENTER

SECTION 087100 - DOOR HARDWARE

11/17/2023

2.9 DOOR GASKETING

- A. Door Gasketing: BHMA A156.22; with resilient or flexible seal strips that are easily replaceable and readily available from stocks maintained by manufacturer.
 - 1. **Pemko**; or comparable product by one of the following:
 - a. Hager.
 - b. National Guard.
- B. Maximum Air Leakage: When tested in accordance with ASTM E283 with tested pressure differential of **0.3-inch wg**, as follows:
 - 1. Smoke-Rated Gasketing: **0.3 cfm/sq. ft.** of door opening.
 - 2. Gasketing on Single Doors: **0.3 cfm/sq. ft.** of door opening.
 - 3. Gasketing on Double Doors: **0.50 cfm per ft.** of door opening.

2.10 THRESHOLDS

- A. Thresholds: BHMA A156.21; fabricated to full width of opening indicated.
 - 1. **Hager**;
 - a. **Threshold – Panic 520S @ Storefront Door**
 - b. **Threshold – Saddle 430S @ Unit and Utility Doors**
 - 2. or comparable product by one of the following:
 - a. Pemko.
 - b. National Guard.

2.11 FINISHES

- A. Provide finishes complying with BHMA A156.18 as indicated in door hardware schedule.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Mounting Heights: Mount door hardware units at heights **indicated on Drawings** unless otherwise indicated or required to comply with governing regulations.
- B. Install each door hardware item to comply with manufacturer's written instructions. Where cutting and fitting are required to install door hardware onto or into surfaces that are later to be painted or finished in another way, coordinate removal, storage, and reinstallation of surface protective trim units with finishing work. Do not install surface-mounted items until finishes have been completed on substrates involved.

COUNTY OF NEVADA – COMMONS RESOURCE CENTER

SECTION 087100 - DOOR HARDWARE

11/17/2023

- C. Hinges: Install types and in quantities indicated in door hardware schedule, but not fewer than the number recommended by manufacturer for application indicated or one hinge for every **30 inches** of door height, whichever is more stringent, unless other equivalent means of support for door, such as spring hinges or pivots, are provided.
- D. Intermediate Offset Pivots: Where offset pivots are indicated, provide intermediate offset pivots in quantities indicated in door hardware schedule, but not fewer than one intermediate offset pivot per door and one additional intermediate offset pivot for every **30 inches** of door height greater than **90 inches**.
- E. Lock Cylinders: Install construction cores to secure building and areas during construction period.
 - 1. Furnish permanent cores to County for installation.
- F. Thresholds: Set thresholds for exterior doors and other doors indicated in full bed of sealant complying with requirements specified in Section 079200 "Joint Sealants."
- G. Stops: Provide floor stops for doors unless wall or other type stops are indicated in door hardware schedule. Do not mount floor stops where they will impede traffic.
- H. Perimeter Gasketing: Apply to head and jamb, forming seal between door and frame.
 - 1. Do not notch perimeter gasketing to install other surface-applied hardware.
- I. Meeting Stile Gasketing: Fasten to meeting stiles, forming seal when doors are closed.
- J. Door Bottoms: Apply to bottom of door, forming seal with threshold when door is closed.

3.2 ADJUSTING

- A. Adjust and check each operating item of door hardware and each door to ensure proper operation or function of every unit. Replace units that cannot be adjusted to operate as intended. Adjust door control devices to compensate for final operation of heating and ventilating equipment and to comply with referenced accessibility requirements.

3.3 DOOR HARDWARE SCHEDULE

- A. Hardware Set 01: Each door to have the following:
 - 1. **Offices.**
 - a. (1) Lever Privacy Lock
 - b. (1) Door Stop
 - c. (3) Hinges
 - d. (1) Gasketing (head and jamb)
- B. Hardware Set 02: Each door to have the following:
 - 1. **Conference Rooms: Single.**

COUNTY OF NEVADA – COMMONS RESOURCE CENTER

SECTION 087100 - DOOR HARDWARE

11/17/2023

- a. (1) Lever Passage Lock Set
 - b. (1) Door Stop
 - c. (3) Hinges
 - d. (1) Gasketing (Head and Jamb)
 - e. (1) Kickplate
- C. Hardware Set 03: Each door to have the following:
- 1. **Restroom and Shower: Single.**
 - a. (1) Lever Privacy Lock
 - b. (1) Door Stop
 - c. (3) Hinges
 - d. (1) Gasketing (Head and Jamb)
 - e. (1) Closure
- D. Hardware Set 04: Each door to have the following:
- 1. **Storage.**
 - a. (1) Lever Storeroom Lock
 - b. (1) Door Stop
 - c. (3) Hinges
- E. Hardware Set 05: Each door to have the following:
- 1. **Exit: Single.**
 - a. (1) Rim Panic Device
 - b. (1) Offset Pull
 - c. (3) Hinges
 - d. (1) Closure
 - e. (1) Gasketing (Head and Jamb)
 - f. (1) Threshold
 - g. (1) Electric Strike
 - h. (1) Card Access Device
- F. Hardware Set 06: Each door to have the following:
- 1. **Exit: Double.**
 - a. (2) 3 point Surfaced mounted Panic Device
 - b. (2) Offset Pull
 - c. (6) Hinges
 - d. (2) Closure
 - e. (1) Gasketing (Head and Jamb)
 - f. (1) Threshold
 - g. (1) Electric Strike
 - h. (1) Card Access Device
- G. Hardware Set 07: Each door to have the following:
- 1. **Circulation.**

COUNTY OF NEVADA – COMMONS RESOURCE CENTER

SECTION 087100 - DOOR HARDWARE

11/17/2023

- a. (1) Rim Panic Device
- b. (1) Offset Pulls
- c. (3) Hinges
- d. (1) Closure
- e. (1) Gasketing (Head and Jamb)
- f. (1) Card Access Device
- g. (1) Electric Strike

END OF SECTION 087100

COUNTY OF NEVADA - COMMONS RESOURCE CENTER

SECTION 090561.13 - MOISTURE VAPOR EMISSION CONTROL

11/17/2023

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes fluid-applied, resin-based, membrane-forming systems that control the moisture-vapor-emission rate of high-moisture, interior concrete to prepare it for floor covering installation.

1.2 ALLOWANCES

- A. Concrete MVE-control systems are part of **Moisture Vapor Emission Control Allowance \$16,000.**

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. MVE: Moisture vapor emission.
- B. MVER: Moisture vapor emission rate.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Product test reports.
- B. Preinstallation testing reports.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Manufacturer Qualifications: Employs factory-trained personnel who are available for consultation and Project-site inspection.
- B. Installer Qualifications: An authorized representative who is trained and approved by manufacturer.

COUNTY OF NEVADA - COMMONS RESOURCE CENTER

SECTION 090561.13 - MOISTURE VAPOR EMISSION CONTROL PART 2 - PRODUCTS

11/17/2023

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. MVE-Control System Capabilities: Capable of suppressing MVE without failure where installed on concrete that exhibits the following conditions:
 - 1. MVER: Maximum **15 lb of water/1000 sq. ft.** when tested according to ASTM F1869.
 - 2. Relative Humidity: Maximum **100** percent when tested according to ASTM F2170 using in situ probes.
- B. Water-Vapor Transmission: Through MVE-control system, maximum **0.10 perm** when tested according to ASTM E96/E96M.
- C. Tensile Bond Strength: For MVE-control system, greater than **200 psi** with failure in the concrete according to ASTM D7234.

2.2 MVE-CONTROL SYSTEM

- A. Manufactures:
 - 1. Koster American Corporation
 - 2. Floor Seal Technology, Inc
 - 3. Laticrete Supercap, LLC
 - 4. Or approved equivalent.
- B. MVE-Control System: ASTM F3010-qualified, fluid-applied, two-component, epoxy-resin, membrane-forming system; formulated for application on concrete substrates to reduce MVER to level required for installation of floor coverings indicated and acceptable to manufacturers of floor covering products indicated, including adhesives.
 - 1. Substrate Primer: Provide MVE-control system manufacturer's concrete-substrate primer if required for system indicated by substrate conditions.
 - 2. Cementitious Underlayment Primer: If required for subsequent installation of cementitious underlayment products, provide MVE-control system manufacturer's primer to ensure adhesion of products to MVE-control system.

2.3 ACCESSORIES

- A. Patching and Leveling Material: Moisture-, mildew-, and alkali-resistant product recommended in writing by MVE-control system manufacturer and with minimum of **3000-psi** compressive strength after 28 days when tested according to ASTM C109/C109M.
- B. Crack-Filling Material: Resin-based material recommended in writing by MVE-control system manufacturer for sealing concrete substrate crack repair.

COUNTY OF NEVADA - COMMONS RESOURCE CENTER

SECTION 090561.13 - MOISTURE VAPOR EMISSION CONTROL

11/17/2023

- C. Cementitious Underlayment: If required to maintain manufacturer's warranty, provide MVE-control system manufacturer's **gypsum or hydraulic** cement-based underlayment.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

A. Preinstallation Testing:

1. Testing Agency: **Engage** a qualified testing agency to perform tests.
2. Alkalinity Testing: Perform pH testing according to ASTM F710. Install MVE-control system in areas where pH readings are less than **7.0** and in areas where pH readings are greater than **8.5**.
3. Moisture Testing: Perform tests so that each test area does not exceed **1000 sq. ft.**, and perform no fewer than three tests in each installation area and with test areas evenly spaced in installation areas.
 - a. Anhydrous Calcium Chloride Test: ASTM F1869. Install MVE-control system in locations where concrete substrate MVER exceeds **3 lb of water/1000 sq. ft.** in 24 hours.
 - b. Internal Relative Humidity Test: Using in situ probes, ASTM F2170. Install MVE-control system in locations where concrete substrates exhibit relative humidity level greater than **75** percent.
4. Tensile-Bond-Strength Testing: For typical locations indicated to receive installation of MVE-control system, install minimum **100-sq. ft.** area of MVE-control system to prepared concrete substrate and test according to ASTM D7234.
 - a. Proceed with installation only where tensile bond strength is greater than **200 psi** with failure in the concrete.

- B. Concrete Substrates: Prepare and clean substrates according to MVE-control system manufacturer's written instructions to ensure adhesion of system to concrete.

3.2 INSTALLATION

- A. General: Install MVE-control system according to ASTM F3010 and manufacturer's written instructions to produce a uniform, monolithic surface free of surface deficiencies such as pin holes, fish eyes, and voids.
1. Install primers as required to comply with manufacturer's written instructions.
- B. Do not apply MVE-control system across substrate expansion, isolation, and other moving joints.

COUNTY OF NEVADA - COMMONS RESOURCE CENTER

SECTION 090561.13 - MOISTURE VAPOR EMISSION CONTROL

11/17/2023

- C. Apply system, including component coats if any, in thickness recommended in writing by MVE-control system manufacturer for MVER indicated by preinstallation testing.
- D. After curing, examine MVE-control system for surface deficiencies. Repair surface deficiencies according to manufacturer's written instructions.
- E. Install cementitious underlayment over cured membrane if required to maintain manufacturer's warranty and in thickness required to maintain the warranty.
- F. Protect MVE-control system from damage, wear, dirt, dust, and other contaminants before floor covering installation. Use protective methods and materials, including temporary coverings, recommended in writing by MVE-control system manufacturer.
- G. Do not allow subsequent preinstallation examination and testing for floor covering installation to damage, puncture, or otherwise compromise the MVE-control system membrane.

END OF SECTION 090561.13

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
 - 1. Interior gypsum board.
 - 2. Texture finishes.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product.
- B. Samples: For each texture finish indicated on same backing indicated for Work.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. STC-Rated Assemblies: For STC-rated assemblies, provide materials and construction identical to those tested in assembly indicated according to ASTM E90 and classified according to ASTM E413 by an independent testing agency.

2.2 GYPSUM BOARD, GENERAL

- A. Size: Provide maximum lengths and widths available that will minimize joints in each area and that correspond with support system indicated.

2.3 INTERIOR GYPSUM BOARD

- A. Gypsum Board, Type X: ASTM C1396/C1396M.
 - 1. Manufactures:
 - a. Georgia-Pacific Gypsum LLC
 - b. National Gypsum Company
 - c. PABCO Gypsum
 - d. USG Corporation
 - 2. Thickness: **5/8 inch.**
 - 3. Long Edges: **Tapered.**
- B. Gypsum Ceiling Board: ASTM C1396/C1396M.

COUNTY OF NEVADA – COMMONS RESOURCE CENTER

SECTION 092900 - GYPSUM BOARD

11/17/2023

1. Manufactures:
 - a. Georgia-Pacific Gypsum LLC
 - b. National Gypsum Company
 - c. PABCO Gypsum
 - d. USG Corporation
 2. Thickness: **5/8 inch**.
 3. Long Edges: Tapered.
- C. Mold-Resistant Gypsum Board: ASTM C1396/C1396M. With moisture- and mold-resistant core and paper surfaces.
1. Manufactures:
 - a. Georgia-Pacific Gypsum LLC
 - b. National Gypsum Company
 - c. PABCO Gypsum
 - d. USG Corporation
 2. Core: **5/8 inch, Type X**.
 3. Long Edges: Tapered.
 4. Mold Resistance: ASTM D3273, score of 10 as rated according to ASTM D3274.
 5. Locations: Restrooms, Showers Rooms and Laundry Rooms.
- 2.4 TRIM ACCESSORIES
- A. Interior Trim: ASTM C1047.
1. Material: **Galvanized or aluminum-coated steel sheet, rolled zinc, plastic, or paper-faced galvanized-steel sheet.**
 2. Shapes:
 - a. Cornerbead.
 - b. Bullnose bead.
 - c. LC-Bead: J-shaped; exposed long flange receives joint compound.
 - d. L-Bead: L-shaped; exposed long flange receives joint compound.
 - e. U-Bead: J-shaped; exposed short flange does not receive joint compound.
 - f. Expansion (control) joint.
- 2.5 JOINT TREATMENT MATERIALS
- A. General: Comply with ASTM C475/C475M.
- B. Joint Tape:
1. Interior Gypsum Board: Paper.
- C. Joint Compound for Interior Gypsum Board: For each coat, use formulation that is compatible with other compounds applied on previous or for successive coats.

1. Prefilling: At open joints, **rounded or beveled panel edges**, and damaged surface areas, use setting-type taping compound.
2. Embedding and First Coat: For embedding tape and first coat on joints, fasteners, and trim flanges, use **setting-type taping; drying-type, all-purpose** compound.
 - a. Use setting-type compound for installing paper-faced metal trim accessories.
3. Fill Coat: For second coat, use **setting-type, sandable topping** or **drying-type, all-purpose** compound.
4. Finish Coat: For third coat, use **setting-type, sandable topping** or **drying-type, all-purpose** compound.
5. Skim Coat: For final coat of Level 5 finish, use **setting-type, sandable topping compound** or **drying-type, all-purpose compound** or **high-build interior coating product designed for application by airless sprayer and to be used instead of skim coat to produce Level 5 finish**.

2.6 AUXILIARY MATERIALS

- A. General: Provide auxiliary materials that comply with referenced installation standards and manufacturer's written instructions.
- B. Laminating Adhesive: Adhesive or joint compound recommended for directly adhering gypsum panels to continuous substrate.
- C. Steel Drill Screws: ASTM C1002 unless otherwise indicated.
 1. For fastening cementitious backer units, use screws of type and size recommended by panel manufacturer.
- D. Sound-Attenuation Blankets: ASTM C665, Type I (blankets without membrane facing) produced by combining thermosetting resins with mineral fibers manufactured from glass, slag wool, or rock wool.
 1. Fire-Resistance-Rated Assemblies: Comply with mineral-fiber requirements of assembly.
- E. Acoustical Sealant: Manufacturer's standard nonsag, paintable, nonstaining latex sealant complying with ASTM C834. Product effectively reduces airborne sound transmission through perimeter joints and openings in building construction as demonstrated by testing representative assemblies according to ASTM E90.
- F. Thermal Insulation: As specified in Section 072100 "Thermal Insulation."
- G. Vapor Retarder: As specified in Section 072600 "Vapor Retarders."

2.7 TEXTURE FINISHES

- A. Primer: As recommended by textured finish manufacturer.
- B. Non-Aggregate Finish: Premixed, vinyl texture finish for spray application.
 - 1. Texture: **Orange peel.**

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 APPLYING AND FINISHING PANELS

- A. Examine panels before installation. Reject panels that are wet, moisture damaged, and mold damaged.
- B. Comply with ASTM C840.
- C. Isolate perimeter of gypsum board applied to non-load-bearing partitions at structural abutments. Provide **1/4- to 1/2-inch-** (6.4- to 12.7-mm-) wide spaces at these locations and trim edges with edge trim where edges of panels are exposed. Seal joints between edges and abutting structural surfaces with acoustical sealant.
- D. For trim with back flanges intended for fasteners, attach to framing with same fasteners used for panels. Otherwise, attach trim according to manufacturer's written instructions.
- E. Prefill open joints, **rounded or beveled edges**, and damaged surface areas.
- F. Apply joint tape over gypsum board joints, except for trim products specifically indicated as not intended to receive tape.
- G. Gypsum Board Finish Levels: Finish panels to levels indicated below and according to ASTM C840:
 - 1. Level 1: Ceiling plenum areas, concealed areas, and where indicated.
 - 2. Level 2: **Panels that are substrate for tile.**
 - 3. Level 3: **Where indicated on Drawings.**
 - 4. Level 4: **At panel surfaces that will be exposed to view unless otherwise indicated.**
 - a. Primer and its application to surfaces are specified in Section 099123 "Interior Painting."
- H. Glass-Mat Gypsum Sheathing Board: Finish according to manufacturer's written instructions for use as exposed soffit board.
- I. Glass-Mat Faced Panels: Finish according to manufacturer's written instructions.
- J. Cementitious Backer Units: Finish according to manufacturer's written instructions.

COUNTY OF NEVADA – COMMONS RESOURCE CENTER

SECTION 092900 - GYPSUM BOARD

11/17/2023

3.2 APPLYING TEXTURE FINISHES

- A. Surface Preparation and Primer: Prepare and apply primer to gypsum panels and other surfaces receiving texture finishes. Apply primer to surfaces that are clean, dry, and smooth.
- B. Texture Finish Application: Mix and apply finish using trowel, to produce a uniform texture **imperfect smooth** free of starved spots or other evidence of thin application or of application patterns.

3.3 PROTECTION

- A. Protect installed products from damage from weather, condensation, direct sunlight, construction, and other causes during remainder of the construction period.
- B. Remove and replace panels that are wet, moisture damaged, and mold damaged.

END OF SECTION 092900

COUNTY OF NEVADA - COMMONS RESOURCE CENTER

SECTION 093013 - CERAMIC TILING

11/17/2023

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
 - 1. Porcelain tile.
 - 2. Glazed wall tile.
 - 3. Tile backing panels.
 - 4. Waterproof membrane **for thinset applications.**
 - 5. Crack isolation membrane.
 - 6. Metal edge strips.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product.
- B. Samples:
 - 1. Each type and composition of tile and for each color and finish required.

1.3 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Qualification Data: For Installer.

1.4 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Furnish extra materials that match and are from same production runs as products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.
 - 1. Tile and Trim Units: **Furnish quantity of full-size units equal to 3 percent of amount installed for each type, composition, color, pattern, and size indicated.**

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Installer Qualifications:
 - 1. Installer employs **Ceramic Tile Education Foundation Certified Installers or installers recognized by the U.S. Department of Labor as Journeyman Tile Layers.**
- B. Mockups: Build mockups to verify selections made under Sample submittals and to demonstrate aesthetic effects and set quality standards for materials and execution.

COUNTY OF NEVADA - COMMONS RESOURCE CENTER

SECTION 093013 - CERAMIC TILING

11/17/2023

1. Build mockup of floor tile installation.
2. Build mockup of wall tile installation.
3. Subject to compliance with requirements, approved mockups may become part of the completed Work if undisturbed at time of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PRODUCTS, GENERAL

- A. ANSI Ceramic Tile Standard: Provide Standard-grade tile that complies with ANSI A137.1 for types, compositions, and other characteristics indicated.
- B. ANSI Standards for Tile Installation Materials: Provide materials complying with ANSI A108.02, ANSI standards referenced in other Part 2 articles, ANSI standards referenced by TCNA installation methods specified in tile installation schedules, and other requirements specified.

2.2 TILE PRODUCTS

- A. Tile Type
 1. **Refer to Finish Schedule on Plan Documents**
 2. Tile Color and Pattern: **As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range.** Grout Color: **As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range.**
 3. Trim Units: Coordinated with sizes and coursing of adjoining flat tile where applicable **and matching characteristics of adjoining flat tile.** Provide shapes as follows, selected from manufacturer's standard shapes:

2.3 TILE BACKING PANELS

- A. Cementitious Backer Units: ANSI A118.9 or ASTM C1325, Type A.
 1. Thickness: **5/8 inch.**

2.4 CRACK ISOLATION MEMBRANE

- A. General: Manufacturer's standard product that complies with ANSI A118.12 for **standard performance** and is recommended by the manufacturer for the application indicated. Include reinforcement and accessories recommended by manufacturer.
- B. Crack Isolation Membrane and Tile-Setting Adhesive: One-part, fluid-applied product intended for use as both a crack isolation membrane and tile-setting adhesive in a two-step process.

COUNTY OF NEVADA - COMMONS RESOURCE CENTER

SECTION 093013 - CERAMIC TILING

11/17/2023

2.5 SETTING MATERIALS

- A. Portland Cement Mortar (Thickset) Installation Materials: ANSI A108.02.
- B. Modified Dry-Set Mortar (Thinset): ANSI A118.4.
 - 1. Provide prepackaged, dry-mortar mix to which only water must be added at Project site.
 - 2. For wall applications, provide nonsagging mortar.

2.6 GROUT MATERIALS

- A. High-Performance Tile Grout: ANSI A118.7.
 - 1. Polymer Type: Dry, redispersible form, prepackaged with other dry ingredients.

2.7 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

- A. Trowelable Underlayments and Patching Compounds: Latex-modified, portland cement-based formulation provided or approved by manufacturer of tile-setting materials for installations indicated.
- B. Metal Edge Strips: Angle or L-shape, height to match tile and setting-bed thickness, metallic or combination of metal and PVC or neoprene base, designed specifically for flooring applications; **stainless-steel, ASTM A666, 300 Series** exposed-edge material.
- C. Floor Sealer: Manufacturer's standard product for sealing grout joints and that does not change color or appearance of grout.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine substrates, areas, and conditions where tile will be installed, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.
 - 1. Verify that substrates for setting tile are firm; dry; clean; free of coatings that are incompatible with tile-setting materials, including curing compounds and other substances that contain soap, wax, oil, or silicone; and comply with flatness tolerances required by ANSI A108.01 for installations indicated.
 - 2. Verify that concrete substrates for tile floors installed with **thinset mortar** comply with surface finish requirements in ANSI A108.01 for installations indicated.
- B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

COUNTY OF NEVADA - COMMONS RESOURCE CENTER

SECTION 093013 - CERAMIC TILING

11/17/2023

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Fill cracks, holes, and depressions in concrete substrates for tile floors installed with **thinset mortar** with trowelable leveling and patching compound specifically recommended by tile-setting material manufacturer.
- B. Where indicated, prepare substrates to receive waterproofing by applying a reinforced mortar bed that complies with ANSI A108.1A and is sloped **1/4 inch per foot** toward drains.
- C. Blending: For tile exhibiting color variations, verify that tile has been factory blended and packaged so tile units taken from one package show same range of colors as those taken from other packages and match approved Samples. If not factory blended, either return to manufacturer or blend tiles at Project site before installing.

3.3 CERAMIC TILE INSTALLATION

- A. Comply with TCNA's "Handbook for Ceramic, Glass, and Stone Tile Installation" for TCNA installation methods specified in tile installation schedules. Comply with parts of the ANSI A108 series "Specifications for Installation of Ceramic Tile" that are referenced in TCNA installation methods, specified in tile installation schedules, and apply to types of setting and grouting materials used.
 - 1. For the following installations, follow procedures in the ANSI A108 series of tile installation standards for providing 95 percent mortar coverage:
 - a. Tile floors consisting of tiles **8 by 8 inches** or larger.
 - b. Tile floors consisting of rib-backed tiles.
- B. Extend tile work into recesses and under or behind equipment and fixtures to form complete covering without interruptions unless otherwise indicated. Terminate work neatly at obstructions, edges, and corners without disrupting pattern or joint alignments.
- C. Accurately form intersections and returns. Perform cutting and drilling of tile without marring visible surfaces. Carefully grind cut edges of tile abutting trim, finish, or built-in items for straight aligned joints. Fit tile closely to electrical outlets, piping, fixtures, and other penetrations so plates, collars, or covers overlap tile.
- D. Provide manufacturer's standard trim shapes where necessary to eliminate exposed tile edges.
- E. Where accent tile differs in thickness from field tile, vary setting bed thickness so that tiles are flush.
- F. Jointing Pattern: Lay tile in grid pattern unless otherwise indicated. Lay out tile work and center tile fields in both directions in each space or on each wall area. Lay out tile work to minimize the use of pieces that are less than half of a tile. Provide uniform joint widths unless otherwise indicated.

COUNTY OF NEVADA - COMMONS RESOURCE CENTER

SECTION 093013 - CERAMIC TILING

11/17/2023

- G. Joint Widths: Unless otherwise indicated, install tile with the following joint widths:
 - 1. Wall Tile: **1/8 inch.**
 - 2. Floor Tile: **1/8 inch.**
- H. Lay out tile wainscots to dimensions indicated or to next full tile beyond dimensions indicated.
- I. Expansion Joints: Provide expansion joints and other sealant-filled joints, including control, contraction, and isolation joints, where indicated. Form joints during installation of setting materials, mortar beds, and tile. Do not saw-cut joints after installing tiles.
 - 1. Where joints occur in concrete substrates, locate joints in tile surfaces directly above them.
- J. Metal Edge Strips: Install **where exposed edge of tile flooring meets carpet, wood, or other flooring that finishes flush with or below top of tile and no threshold is indicated.**
- K. Install tile backing panels and treat joints according to ANSI A108.11 and manufacturer's written instructions for type of application indicated. **Use modified dry-set mortar for bonding material unless otherwise directed in manufacturer's written instructions.**
- L. Install crack isolation membrane to comply with ANSI A108.17 and manufacturer's written instructions to produce membrane of uniform thickness that is bonded securely to substrate.

END OF SECTION 093013

COUNTY OF NEVADA - COMMONS RESOURCE CENTER

SECTION 096516 - RESILIENT SHEET FLOORING

11/17/2023

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
 - 1. Vinyl sheet flooring with backing.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product.
- B. Samples: For each exposed product and for each color, texture, and pattern specified.

1.3 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- A. Maintenance data.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Installer Qualifications: An entity that employs installers and supervisors who are competent in techniques required by manufacturer for resilient sheet flooring installation and seaming method indicated.
 - 1. Engage an installer who employs workers for this Project who are trained or certified by resilient sheet flooring manufacturer for installation techniques required.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Fire-Test-Response Characteristics: For resilient sheet flooring, as determined by testing identical products according to ASTM E648 or NFPA 253 by a qualified testing agency.
 - 1. Critical Radiant Flux Classification: Class I, not less than 0.45 W/sq. cm.

2.2 VINYL SHEET FLOORING WITH BACKING

- A. **Refer to finish legend in plan documents.**
- B. Product Standard: ASTM F1303.

COUNTY OF NEVADA - COMMONS RESOURCE CENTER

SECTION 096516 - RESILIENT SHEET FLOORING

11/17/2023

1. Type (Binder Content): **Type I, minimum binder content of 90 percent.**
2. Wear-Layer Thickness: Grade 1.
3. Overall Thickness: **As standard with manufacturer.**
4. Interlayer Material: **None.**
5. Backing Class: **Class A (fibrous.)**

- C. Wearing Surface: **Smooth.**
- D. Sheet Width: **12 feet.**
- E. Seamless-Installation Method: **Heat welded.**
- F. Colors and Patterns: **As indicated by manufacturer's designations.**

2.3 INSTALLATION MATERIALS

- A. Trowelable Leveling and Patching Compounds: Latex-modified, portland-cement-based or blended hydraulic-cement-based formulation provided or approved by resilient sheet flooring manufacturer for applications indicated.
- B. Adhesives: Water-resistant type recommended by flooring and adhesive manufacturers to suit resilient sheet flooring and substrate conditions indicated.
- C. Seamless-Installation Accessories:
1. Heat-Welding Bead: Manufacturer's solid-strand product for heat welding seams.
 - a. Colors: **Match flooring.**
 2. Corners: Metal inside and outside corners and end stops provided or approved by resilient sheet flooring manufacturer.
- D. Floor Polish: Provide protective, liquid floor-polish products recommended by resilient sheet flooring manufacturer.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

- A. Prepare substrates according to resilient sheet flooring manufacturer's written instructions to ensure adhesion of resilient sheet flooring.
- B. Concrete Substrates: Prepare according to ASTM F710.
1. Verify that substrates are dry and free of curing compounds, sealers, and hardeners.

COUNTY OF NEVADA - COMMONS RESOURCE CENTER

SECTION 096516 - RESILIENT SHEET FLOORING

11/17/2023

2. Remove substrate coatings and other substances that are incompatible with adhesives and that contain soap, wax, oil, or silicone, using mechanical methods recommended by resilient sheet flooring manufacturer. Do not use solvents.
3. Alkalinity and Adhesion Testing: Perform tests recommended by resilient sheet flooring manufacturer. Proceed with installation only after substrate alkalinity falls within range on pH scale recommended by manufacturer in writing, but not less than 5 or more than 9 pH.
4. Moisture Testing: Perform tests so that each test area does not exceed **200 sq. ft.**, and perform no fewer than three tests in each installation area and with test areas evenly spaced in installation areas.
 - a. Anhydrous Calcium Chloride Test: ASTM F1869. Proceed with installation only after substrates have maximum moisture-vapor-emission rate of **3 lb of water/1000 sq. ft.** in 24 hours.
 - b. Relative Humidity Test: Using in-situ probes, ASTM F2170. Proceed with installation only after substrates have a maximum **75** percent relative humidity level measurement.
- C. Fill cracks, holes, and depressions in substrates with trowelable leveling and patching compound; remove bumps and ridges to produce a uniform and smooth substrate.
- D. Do not install resilient sheet flooring until materials are the same temperature as space where they are to be installed.
 1. At least 48 hours in advance of installation, move flooring and installation materials into spaces where they will be installed.
- E. Immediately before installation, sweep and vacuum clean substrates to be covered by resilient sheet flooring.

3.2 RESILIENT SHEET FLOORING INSTALLATION

- A. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for installing resilient sheet flooring.
- B. Unroll resilient sheet flooring and allow it to stabilize before cutting and fitting.
- C. Lay out resilient sheet flooring as follows:
 1. Maintain uniformity of flooring direction.
 2. Minimize number of seams; place seams in inconspicuous and low-traffic areas, at least **6 inches** away from parallel joints in flooring substrates.
 3. Match edges of flooring for color shading at seams.
 4. Avoid cross seams.
- D. Scribe and cut resilient sheet flooring to butt neatly and tightly to vertical surfaces and permanent fixtures including built-in furniture, cabinets, pipes, outlets, and door frames.

COUNTY OF NEVADA - COMMONS RESOURCE CENTER

SECTION 096516 - RESILIENT SHEET FLOORING

11/17/2023

- E. Extend resilient sheet flooring into toe spaces, door reveals, closets, and similar openings.
- F. Maintain reference markers, holes, and openings that are in place or marked for future cutting by repeating on resilient sheet flooring as marked on substrates. Use chalk or other nonpermanent marking device.
- G. Install resilient sheet flooring on covers for telephone and electrical ducts and similar items in installation areas. Maintain overall continuity of color and pattern between pieces of flooring installed on covers and adjoining flooring. Tightly adhere flooring edges to substrates that abut covers and to cover perimeters.
- H. Adhere resilient sheet flooring to substrates using a full spread of adhesive applied to substrate to produce a completed installation without open cracks, voids, raising and puckering at joints, telegraphing of adhesive spreader marks, and other surface imperfections.
- I. Seamless Installation:
 - 1. Heat-Welded Seams: Comply with ASTM F1516. Rout joints and heat weld with welding bead to fuse sections permanently into a seamless flooring installation. Prepare, weld, and finish seams to produce surfaces flush with adjoining flooring surfaces.
- J. Integral-Flash-Cove Base: Cove resilient sheet flooring **6 inches** up vertical surfaces. Support flooring at horizontal and vertical junction with cove strip. Butt at top against cap strip.
- K. Floor Polish: Remove soil, adhesive, and blemishes from flooring surfaces before applying liquid floor polish.
 - 1. Apply **two** coat(s).

END OF SECTION 096516

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes surface preparation and the application of paint systems on **exterior substrates**:
 - 1. Concrete.
 - 2. Concrete masonry units (CMUs).
 - 3. Steel and iron.
 - 4. Galvanized metal.
 - 5. Lap siding.
- B. Related Requirements:
 - 1. **Section 051200 "Structural Steel Framing"** for shop priming of metal substrates.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. MPI Gloss Level 1: Not more than five units at 60 degrees and 10 units at 85 degrees, in accordance with ASTM D523.
- B. MPI Gloss Level 3: 10 to 25 units at 60 degrees and 10 to 35 units at 85 degrees, in accordance with ASTM D523.
- C. MPI Gloss Level 4: 20 to 35 units at 60 degrees and not less than 35 units at 85 degrees, in accordance with ASTM D523.
- D. MPI Gloss Level 5: 35 to 70 units at 60 degrees, in accordance with ASTM D523.
- E. MPI Gloss Level 6: 70 to 85 units at 60 degrees, in accordance with ASTM D523.
- F. MPI Gloss Level 7: More than 85 units at 60 degrees, in accordance with ASTM D523.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product. Include preparation requirements and application instructions.
 - 1. Indicate VOC content.

- B. Samples for Initial Selection: For each type of topcoat product.
- C. Product List: Cross-reference to paint system and locations of application areas. Use same designations indicated on Drawings and in schedules. Include color designations.

1.5 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Furnish extra materials, **from the same product run**, that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.
 - 1. Paint: **5 percent**, but not less than **1 gal.** of each material and color applied.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Mockups: Apply mockups of each paint system indicated and each color and finish selected to verify preliminary selections made under Sample submittals and to demonstrate aesthetic effects and set quality standards for materials and execution.
 - 1. Architect will select one surface to represent surfaces and conditions for application of each paint system.
 - a. Vertical and Horizontal Surfaces: Provide samples of at least **100 sq. ft.** (9 sq. m).
 - b. Other Items: Architect will designate items or areas required.
 - 2. Final approval of color selections will be based on mockups.
 - a. If preliminary color selections are not approved, apply additional mockups of additional colors selected by Architect at no added cost to County.
 - 3. Approval of mockups does not constitute approval of deviations from the Contract Documents contained in mockups unless Architect specifically approves such deviations in writing.
 - 4. Subject to compliance with requirements, approved mockups may become part of the completed Work if undisturbed at time of Substantial Completion.

1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Store materials not in use in tightly covered containers in well-ventilated areas with ambient temperatures continuously maintained at not less than **45 deg F** (7 deg C).
 - 1. Maintain containers in clean condition, free of foreign materials and residue.
 - 2. Remove rags and waste from storage areas daily.

1.8 FIELD CONDITIONS

- A. Apply paints only when temperature of surfaces to be painted and ambient air temperatures are between **50 and 95 deg F** (10 and 35 deg C).

- B. Do not apply paints in snow, rain, fog, or mist; when relative humidity exceeds 85 percent; at temperatures less than **5 deg F** (3 deg C) above the dew point; or to damp or wet surfaces.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide PPG Paints; products as designated in the Exterior Painting Schedule or comparable product by one of the following:
 - 1. Behr Process Corporation.
 - 2. Benjamin Moore Company.
 - 3. Sherwin-Williams Company (The).
 - 4. PPG Paints.
- B. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, **available products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to products** listed in the Exterior Painting Schedule for the paint category indicated.

2.2 PAINT, GENERAL

- A. Material Compatibility:
 - 1. Materials for use within each paint system shall be compatible with one another and substrates indicated, under conditions of service and application as demonstrated by manufacturer, based on testing and field experience.
 - 2. For each coat in a paint system, products shall be recommended in writing by topcoat manufacturers for use in paint system and on substrate indicated.
- B. Colors: **To Match existing building colors.**

2.3 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Testing of Paint Materials: County reserves the right to invoke the following procedure:
 - 1. County will engage the services of a qualified testing agency to sample paint materials. Contractor will be notified in advance and may be present when samples are taken. If paint materials have already been delivered to Project site, samples may be taken at Project site. Samples will be identified, sealed, and certified by testing agency.
 - 2. Testing agency will perform tests for compliance with product requirements.
 - 3. County may direct Contractor to stop applying paints if test results show materials being used do not comply with product requirements. Contractor shall remove noncomplying paint materials from Project site, pay for testing, and repaint surfaces painted with rejected materials. Contractor will be required to remove rejected

materials from previously painted surfaces if, on repainting with complying materials, the two paints are incompatible.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine substrates and conditions, with Applicator present, for compliance with requirements for maximum moisture content and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.
- B. Maximum Moisture Content of Substrates: When measured with an electronic moisture meter as follows:
 - 1. Concrete: 12 percent.
 - 2. Masonry (Clay and CMUs): 12 percent.
 - 3. Portland Cement Plaster: 12 percent.
- C. Lap Siding Substrates: Verify that plaster is fully cured.
- D. Verify suitability of substrates, including surface conditions and compatibility, with existing finishes and primers.
- E. Proceed with coating application only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.
 - 1. Application of coating indicates acceptance of surfaces and conditions.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions and recommendations in "MPI Architectural Painting Specification Manual" applicable to substrates and paint systems indicated.
- B. Remove hardware, covers, plates, and similar items already in place that are removable and are not to be painted. If removal is impractical or impossible because of size or weight of item, provide surface-applied protection before surface preparation and painting.
 - 1. After completing painting operations, use workers skilled in the trades involved to reinstall items that were removed. Remove surface-applied protection.
- C. Clean substrates of substances that could impair bond of paints, including dust, dirt, oil, grease, and incompatible paints and encapsulants.
 - 1. Remove incompatible primers and reprime substrate with compatible primers or apply tie coat as required to produce paint systems indicated.
- D. Concrete Substrates: Remove release agents, curing compounds, efflorescence, and chalk. Do not paint surfaces if moisture content or alkalinity of surfaces to be painted exceeds that permitted in manufacturer's written instructions.

- E. Masonry Substrates: Remove efflorescence and chalk. Do not paint surfaces if moisture content or alkalinity of surfaces or mortar joints exceeds that permitted in manufacturer's written instructions.
- F. Steel Substrates: Remove rust, loose mill scale, and shop primer if any. Clean using methods recommended in writing by paint manufacturer **but not less than the following:**
 - 1. SSPC-SP 2.
 - 2. SSPC-SP 3.
 - 3. SSPC-SP 7/NACE No. 4.
 - 4. SSPC-SP 11.
- G. Shop-Primed Steel Substrates: Clean field welds, bolted connections, and areas where shop paint is abraded. Paint exposed areas with the same material as used for shop priming to comply with SSPC-PA 1 for touching up shop-primed surfaces.
- H. Galvanized-Metal Substrates: Remove grease and oil residue from galvanized sheet metal by mechanical methods to produce clean, lightly etched surfaces that promote adhesion of subsequently applied paints.

3.3 APPLICATION

- A. Apply paints in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions and recommendations in "MPI Architectural Painting Specification Manual."
 - 1. Use applicators and techniques suited for paint and substrate indicated.
 - 2. Paint surfaces behind movable items same as similar exposed surfaces. Before final installation, paint surfaces behind permanently fixed items with prime coat only.
 - 3. Paint both sides and edges of exterior doors and entire exposed surface of exterior door frames.
 - 4. Paint entire exposed surface of window frames and sashes.
 - 5. Do not paint over labels of independent testing agencies or equipment name, identification, performance rating, or nomenclature plates.
 - 6. Primers specified in painting schedules may be omitted on items that are factory primed or factory finished if acceptable to topcoat manufacturers.
- B. Tint undercoats same color as topcoat, but tint each undercoat a lighter shade to facilitate identification of each coat if multiple coats of same material are to be applied. Provide sufficient difference in shade of undercoats to distinguish each separate coat.
- C. If undercoats or other conditions show through topcoat, apply additional coats until cured film has a uniform paint finish, color, and appearance.
- D. Apply paints to produce surface films without cloudiness, spotting, holidays, laps, brush marks, roller tracking, runs, sags, ropiness, or other surface imperfections. Cut in sharp lines and color breaks.

- E. Painting Fire Suppression, Plumbing, HVAC, Electrical, Communication, and Electronic Safety and Security Work:
 - 1. Paint the following work where exposed to view:
 - a. Equipment, including panelboards.
 - b. Uninsulated metal piping.
 - c. Uninsulated plastic piping.
 - d. Pipe hangers and supports.
 - e. Metal conduit.
 - f. Plastic conduit.
 - g. Tanks that do not have factory-applied final finishes.

3.4 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

- A. At end of each workday, remove rubbish, empty cans, rags, and other discarded materials from Project site.
- B. After completing paint application, clean spattered surfaces. Remove spattered paints by washing, scraping, or other methods. Do not scratch or damage adjacent finished surfaces.
- C. Protect work of other trades against damage from paint application. Correct damage to work of other trades by cleaning, repairing, replacing, and refinishing, as approved by Architect, and leave in an undamaged condition.
- D. At completion of construction activities of other trades, touch up and restore damaged or defaced painted surfaces.

3.5 EXTERIOR PAINTING SCHEDULE

- A. Concrete Substrates, Traffic Surfaces:
 - 1. Clear Water-Based Sealer System:
 - a. Prime Coat: Sealer, water based, matching topcoat.
 - b. Intermediate Coat: Sealer, water based, matching topcoat.
 - c. Topcoat: Sealer, water based, for concrete floors.
 - 1) PPG Paints; Perma-Crete Plex-Seal WB Interior/Exterior 100% Acrylic Clear Sealer, 4-6200XI Series; applied at **0.8 mil** (20 µm) dft per coat.
- B. CMU Substrates:
 - 1. Latex System:
 - a. Prime Coat: Block filler, latex, interior/exterior.
 - 1) PPG Paints: Speedhide Interior/Exterior Masonry Hi Fill Latex Block Filler, 6-15XI; applied at **8 mils** (203 µm) dft.
 - 2) PPG Paints; Perma-Crete Concrete Block & Masonry Surfacer/Filler, 4-100XI; applied at **8 mils** (203 µm) dft.

COUNTY OF NEVADA – COMMONS RESOURCE CENTER

SECTION 099113 - EXTERIOR PAINTING

11/17/2023

- b. Intermediate Coat: Latex, exterior, matching topcoat.
- c. Topcoat: Latex, exterior, low sheen (MPI Gloss Level 3-4).
 - 1) PPG Paints; Sun Proof Exterior 100% Acrylic Latex Satin, 76-45XI Series; applied at **1.6 mils** (41 μm) dft per coat.

- C. Steel and Iron Substrates:
 - 1. Water-Based Light Industrial Coating System:
 - a. Prime Coat: Primer, rust inhibitive, water based.
 - 1) Pitt-Tech Interior/Exterior Industrial DTM Primer, 90-712 Series, applied at **2 mils** (51 μm) dft.
 - b. Intermediate Coat: Light industrial coating, exterior, water based, matching topcoat.
 - c. Topcoat: Light industrial coating, exterior, water based (MPI Gloss Level 3).
 - 1) PPG Paints; Pitt-Tech Plus, Interior/Exterior Satin DTM Industrial Enamel, 90-1110 Series; applied at **2 mils** (51 μm) dft per coat.

- D. Galvanized-Metal Substrates:
 - 1. Latex System:
 - a. Prime Coat: Primer, galvanized, water based.
 - 1) PPG Paints; Pitt-Tech Plus Interior/Exterior Industrial DTM Primer/Finish, 4020 PF Series; applied at **2.2 mils** (56 μm) dft.
 - b. Intermediate Coat: Latex, exterior, matching topcoat.

- E. Lap Siding Substrates:
 - 1. Latex System:
 - a. Prime Coat: Latex, exterior, matching topcoat.
 - b. Intermediate Coat: Latex, exterior, matching topcoat.
 - c. Topcoat: Latex, exterior, low sheen (MPI Gloss Level 3-4).
 - 1) PPG Paints; Sun Proof Exterior 100% Acrylic Latex Satin, 76-45XI Series; applied at **1.6 mils** (41 μm) dft per coat.

END OF SECTION 099113

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

- A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes surface preparation and the application of paint systems on **interior substrates**.
 - 1. Concrete.
 - 2. Steel and iron.
 - 3. Gypsum board.
- B. Related Requirements:
 - 1. **Section 051200 "Structural Steel Framing"** for shop priming structural steel.
 - 2. Section 055213 "Pipe and Tube Railings" for shop **priming** pipe and tube railings.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. MPI Gloss Level 1: Not more than five units at 60 degrees and 10 units at 85 degrees, in accordance with ASTM D523.
- B. MPI Gloss Level 2: Not more than 10 units at 60 degrees and 10 to 35 units at 85 degrees, in accordance with ASTM D523.
- C. MPI Gloss Level 3: 10 to 25 units at 60 degrees and 10 to 35 units at 85 degrees, in accordance with ASTM D523.
- D. MPI Gloss Level 4: 20 to 35 units at 60 degrees and not less than 35 units at 85 degrees, in accordance with ASTM D523.
- E. MPI Gloss Level 5: 35 to 70 units at 60 degrees, in accordance with ASTM D523.
- F. MPI Gloss Level 6: 70 to 85 units at 60 degrees, in accordance with ASTM D523.
- G. MPI Gloss Level 7: More than 85 units at 60 degrees, in accordance with ASTM D523.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product. Include preparation requirements and application instructions.

COUNTY OF NEVADA – COMMONS RESOURCE CENTER

SECTION 099123 - INTERIOR PAINTING

11/17/2023

1. Include Printout of current "MPI Approved Products List" for each product category specified, with the proposed product highlighted.
 2. Indicate VOC content.
- B. Samples for Initial Selection: For each type of topcoat product.
- C. Product List: Cross-reference to paint system and locations of application areas. Use same designations indicated on Drawings and in schedules. Include color designations.

1.5 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Furnish extra materials, **from the same product run**, that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.
1. Paint: **5 percent**, but not less than **1 gal. (3.8 L)** of each material and color applied.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Mockups: Apply mockups of each paint system indicated and each color and finish selected to verify preliminary selections made under Sample submittals, to demonstrate aesthetic effects, and to set quality standards for materials and execution.
1. Architect will select one surface to represent surfaces and conditions for application of each paint system.
 - a. Vertical and Horizontal Surfaces: Provide samples of at least **100 sq. ft.** (9 sq. m).
 - b. Other Items: Architect will designate items or areas required.
 2. Final approval of color selections will be based on mockups.
 - a. If preliminary color selections are not approved, apply additional mockups of additional colors selected by Architect at no added cost to County.
 3. Approval of mockups does not constitute approval of deviations from the Contract Documents contained in mockups unless Architect specifically approves such deviations in writing.
 4. Subject to compliance with requirements, approved mockups may become part of the completed Work if undisturbed at time of Substantial Completion.

1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

- A. Store materials not in use in tightly covered containers in well-ventilated areas with ambient temperatures continuously maintained at not less than **45 deg F** (7 deg C).
1. Maintain containers in clean condition, free of foreign materials and residue.
 2. Remove rags and waste from storage areas daily.

COUNTY OF NEVADA – COMMONS RESOURCE CENTER

SECTION 099123 - INTERIOR PAINTING

11/17/2023

1.8 FIELD CONDITIONS

- A. Apply paints only when temperature of surfaces to be painted and ambient air temperatures are between **50 and 95 deg F** (10 and 35 deg C).
- B. Do not apply paints when relative humidity exceeds 85 percent; at temperatures less than **5 deg F** (3 deg C) above the dew point; or to damp or wet surfaces.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide PPG Paints; products as designated in the Interior Painting Schedule or comparable products by one of the following:
 - 1. Benjamin Moore Company.
 - 2. Sherwin-Williams Company (The).
 - 3. PPG Paints.
- B. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, **available products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to products** listed in the Interior Painting Schedule for the paint category indicated.

2.2 PAINT, GENERAL

- A. Material Compatibility:
 - 1. Materials for use within each paint system shall be compatible with one another and substrates indicated, under conditions of service and application as demonstrated by manufacturer, based on testing and field experience.
 - 2. For each coat in a paint system, products shall be recommended in writing by topcoat manufacturers for use in paint system and on substrate indicated.
- B. Colors: **As indicated in Finish Legend.**

2.3 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Testing of Paint Materials: County reserves the right to invoke the following procedure:
 - 1. County will engage the services of a qualified testing agency to sample paint materials. Contractor will be notified in advance and may be present when samples are taken. If paint materials have already been delivered to Project site, samples may be taken at Project site. Samples will be identified, sealed, and certified by testing agency.
 - 2. Testing agency will perform tests for compliance with product requirements.
 - 3. County may direct Contractor to stop applying paints if test results show materials being used do not comply with product requirements. Contractor shall remove

noncomplying paint materials from Project site, pay for testing, and repaint surfaces painted with rejected materials. Contractor will be required to remove rejected materials from previously painted surfaces if, on repainting with complying materials, the two paints are incompatible.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Examine substrates and conditions, with Applicator present, for compliance with requirements for maximum moisture content and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.
- B. Maximum Moisture Content of Substrates: When measured with an electronic moisture meter as follows:
 - 1. Concrete: 12 percent.
 - 2. Gypsum Board: 12 percent.
- C. Gypsum Board Substrates: Verify that finishing compound is sanded smooth.
- D. Verify suitability of substrates, including surface conditions and compatibility, with existing finishes and primers.
- E. Proceed with coating application only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.
 - 1. Application of coating indicates acceptance of surfaces and conditions.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions and recommendations in "MPI Architectural Painting Specification Manual" applicable to substrates and paint systems indicated.
- B. Remove hardware, covers, plates, and similar items already in place that are removable and are not to be painted. If removal is impractical or impossible because of size or weight of item, provide surface-applied protection before surface preparation and painting.
 - 1. After completing painting operations, use workers skilled in the trades involved to reinstall items that were removed. Remove surface-applied protection if any.
- C. Clean substrates of substances that could impair bond of paints, including dust, dirt, oil, grease, and incompatible paints and encapsulants.
 - 1. Remove incompatible primers and reprime substrate with compatible primers or apply tie coat as required to produce paint systems indicated.
- D. Concrete Substrates: Remove release agents, curing compounds, efflorescence, and chalk. Do not paint surfaces if moisture content or alkalinity of surfaces to be painted exceeds that permitted in manufacturer's written instructions.

- E. Steel Substrates: Remove rust, loose mill scale, and shop primer, if any. Clean using methods recommended in writing by paint manufacturer **but not less than the following:**
 - 1. SSPC-SP 2.
 - 2. SSPC-SP 3.
 - 3. SSPC-SP 7/NACE No. 4.
 - 4. SSPC-SP 11.

- F. Shop-Primed Steel Substrates: Clean field welds, bolted connections, and areas where shop paint is abraded. Paint exposed areas with the same material as used for shop priming to comply with SSPC-PA 1 for touching up shop-primed surfaces.

3.3 APPLICATION

- A. Apply paints in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions and to recommendations in "MPI Manual."
 - 1. Use applicators and techniques suited for paint and substrate indicated.
 - 2. Paint surfaces behind movable equipment and furniture same as similar exposed surfaces. Before final installation, paint surfaces behind permanently fixed equipment or furniture with prime coat only.
 - 3. Paint front and backsides of access panels, removable or hinged covers, and similar hinged items to match exposed surfaces.
 - 4. Do not paint over labels of independent testing agencies or equipment name, identification, performance rating, or nomenclature plates.
 - 5. Primers specified in painting schedule may be omitted on items that are factory primed or factory finished if acceptable to topcoat manufacturers.

- B. Tint each undercoat a lighter shade to facilitate identification of each coat if multiple coats of same material are to be applied. Tint undercoats to match color of topcoat, but provide sufficient difference in shade of undercoats to distinguish each separate coat.

- C. If undercoats or other conditions show through topcoat, apply additional coats until cured film has a uniform paint finish, color, and appearance.

- D. Apply paints to produce surface films without cloudiness, spotting, holidays, laps, brush marks, roller tracking, runs, sags, ropiness, or other surface imperfections. Cut in sharp lines and color breaks.

- E. Painting Fire Suppression, Plumbing, HVAC, Electrical, Communication, and Electronic Safety and Security Work:
 - 1. Paint the following work where exposed in equipment rooms:
 - a. Equipment, including panelboards.
 - b. Uninsulated metal piping.
 - c. Uninsulated plastic piping.
 - d. Pipe hangers and supports.
 - e. Metal conduit.
 - f. Plastic conduit.
 - g. Tanks that do not have factory-applied final finishes.

- h. Duct, equipment, and pipe insulation having cotton or canvas insulation covering or other paintable jacket material.
 2. Paint the following work where exposed in occupied spaces:
 - a. Equipment, including panelboards.
 - b. Uninsulated metal piping.
 - c. Uninsulated plastic piping.
 - d. Pipe hangers and supports.
 - e. Metal conduit.
 - f. Plastic conduit.
 - g. Duct, equipment, and pipe insulation having cotton or canvas insulation covering or other paintable jacket material.
 - h. Other items as directed by Architect.
 3. Paint portions of internal surfaces of metal ducts, without liner, behind air inlets and outlets that are visible from occupied spaces.

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Dry Film Thickness Testing: County may engage the services of a qualified testing and inspecting agency to inspect and test paint for dry film thickness.
 1. Contractor shall touch up and restore painted surfaces damaged by testing.
 2. If test results show that dry film thickness of applied paint does not comply with paint manufacturer's written instructions, Contractor shall pay for testing and apply additional coats as needed to provide dry film thickness that complies with paint manufacturer's written instructions.

3.5 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

- A. At end of each workday, remove rubbish, empty cans, rags, and other discarded materials from Project site.
- B. After completing paint application, clean spattered surfaces. Remove spattered paints by washing, scraping, or other methods. Do not scratch or damage adjacent finished surfaces.
- C. Protect work of other trades against damage from paint application. Correct damage to work of other trades by cleaning, repairing, replacing, and refinishing, as approved by Architect, and leave in an undamaged condition.
- D. At completion of construction activities of other trades, touch up and restore damaged or defaced painted surfaces.

3.6 INTERIOR PAINTING SCHEDULE

- A. Concrete Substrates, Traffic Surfaces:
 1. Water-Based Concrete Floor Sealer System:
 - a. First Coat: Sealer, water based, for concrete floors, matching topcoat.

COUNTY OF NEVADA – COMMONS RESOURCE CENTER

SECTION 099123 - INTERIOR PAINTING

11/17/2023

- b. Topcoat: Sealer, water based, for concrete floors.
 - 1) PPG Paints; Perma-Crete Plex-Seal WB Interior/Exterior 100% Acrylic Clear Sealer, 4-6200XI Series; applied at **0.8 mil** (20 μ m) dft per coat.

- B. Steel Substrates:
 - 1. Latex System, Alkyd Primer:
 - a. Prime Coat: Primer, alkyd, anti-corrosive, for metal.
 - 1) PPG Paints; Speedhide Rust Inhibitive Primer, 6-208/212 Series; applied at **1.5 mils** (38 μ m) dft.
 - 2) PPG Paints; Multiprime Multi-Purpose Primer, 4160 Series; applied at **2 mils** (51 μ m) dft.
 - b. Intermediate Coat: Latex, interior, matching topcoat.
 - c. Topcoat: Latex, interior (MPI Gloss Level 3).
 - 1) PPG Paints; Speedhide zero Interior Latex Satin, 6-4410XI Series; applied at **1.5 mils** (38 μ m) dft per coat.

- C. Gypsum Board Substrates:
 - 1. Institutional Low-Odor/VOC Latex System:
 - a. Prime Coat: Primer sealer, interior, institutional low odor/VOC.
 - 1) PPG Paints; Speedhide zero Interior Latex Sealer, 6-4900XI Series; applied at **1.4 mils** (36 μ m) dft.
 - 2) PPG Paints; Pure Performance 100% Acrylic Latex Primer, 9-900 Series; applied at **1.4 mils** (36 μ m) dft.
 - b. Intermediate Coat: Latex, interior, institutional low odor/VOC, matching topcoat.
 - c. Topcoat: Latex, interior, institutional low odor/VOC (MPI Gloss Level 2).
 - 1) PPG Paints; Speedhide zero Interior Latex Eggshell, 6-4310XI Series; applied at **1.4 mils** (36 μ m) dft per coat.
 - 2) PPG Paints; Pure Performance Paint & Primer in One, 100% Acrylic Latex Eggshell, 9-300XI Series; applied at **1.4 mils** (36 μ m) dft per coat.

END OF SECTION 099123

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes room-identification signs that are directly attached to the building.
- B. Related Requirements:
 - 1. Section 101416 "Plaques" for one-piece, solid metal signs, with or without frames, that are used for high-end room-identification.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product.
- B. Samples: For each exposed product and for each color and texture specified.

1.3 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Sample warranty.

1.4 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- A. Maintenance data.

1.5 WARRANTY

- A. Special Warranty: Manufacturer agrees to repair or replace components of signs that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.
 - 1. Warranty Period: **Five** years from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Accessibility Standard: Comply with applicable provisions in **the USDOJ's "2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design and the 2023 California Building Code."**

2.2 ROOM-IDENTIFICATION SIGNS

- A. Room-Identification Sign **E, ER, RD, RR, PR, ISA, SEA, FE, OCC, FR, NE, U: Sign System** with smooth, uniform surfaces; with message and characters having uniform faces, sharp corners, and precisely formed lines and profiles; and as follows:
1. Basis of Design: Mohawk Sign Systems: 1000 ADA System
 - a. Or approved equivalent.
 2. Refer to Egress and Signage plan for quantity and location.
 3. Laminated-Sheet Sign: **Photopolymer** face sheet with raised graphics laminated **over subsurface graphics** to **acrylic** backing sheet to produce composite sheet.
 - a. Composite-Sheet Thickness: **Manufacturer's standard for size of sign.**
 - b. Surface-Applied Graphics: Applied **vinyl film.**
 - c. Color(s): **As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range.**
 4. Sign-Panel Perimeter: Finish edges smooth.
 - a. Edge Condition: **Beveled.**
 - b. Corner Condition in Elevation: **Rounded to radius indicated.**
 5. Mounting: **Manufacturer's standard method for substrates indicated.**

2.3 SIGN MATERIALS

- A. Acrylic Sheet: ASTM D4802, category as standard with manufacturer for each sign, Type UVF (UV filtering).
- B. Vinyl Film: UV-resistant vinyl film with pressure-sensitive, permanent adhesive; die cut to form characters or images as indicated on Drawings **and suitable for exterior applications.**

2.4 ACCESSORIES

- A. Fasteners and Anchors: Manufacturer's standard as required for secure anchorage of signs, noncorrosive and compatible with each material joined, and complying with the following:
1. Use concealed fasteners and anchors unless indicated to be exposed.
 2. For exterior exposure, furnish **stainless-steel** devices unless otherwise indicated.
 3. Exposed Metal-Fastener Components, General:
 - a. Fabricated from same basic metal and finish of fastened sign unless otherwise indicated.
 4. Sign Mounting Fasteners:

- a. Concealed Studs: Concealed (blind), threaded studs welded or brazed to back of sign material or screwed into back of sign assembly unless otherwise indicated.
 - b. Through Fasteners: Exposed metal fasteners matching sign finish, with type of head indicated, and installed in predrilled holes.
- B. Adhesive: As recommended by sign manufacturer.
- C. Two-Face Tape: Manufacturer's standard high-bond, foam-core tape, **0.045 inch** thick, with adhesive on both sides.

2.5 FABRICATION

- A. General: Provide manufacturer's standard sign assemblies according to requirements indicated.
- 1. Mill joints to a tight, hairline fit. Form assemblies and joints exposed to weather to resist water penetration and retention.
 - 2. Conceal connections if possible; otherwise, locate connections where they are inconspicuous.
 - 3. Provide rabbets, lugs, and tabs necessary to assemble components and to attach to existing work. Drill and tap for required fasteners. Use concealed fasteners where possible; use exposed fasteners that match sign finish.
- B. Subsurface-Applied Graphics: Apply graphics to back face of clear face-sheet material to produce precisely formed image. Image shall be free of rough edges.
- C. Subsurface-Etched Graphics: Reverse etch back face of clear face-sheet material. Fill resulting copy with manufacturer's standard enamel. Apply opaque manufacturer's standard background color coating over enamel-filled copy.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. General: Install signs using mounting methods indicated and according to manufacturer's written instructions.
- 1. Install signs level, plumb, true to line, and at locations and heights indicated, with sign surfaces free of distortion and other defects in appearance.
 - 2. Install signs so they do not protrude or obstruct according to the accessibility standard.
 - 3. Before installation, verify that sign surfaces are clean and free of materials or debris that would impair installation.
- B. Mounting Methods:

1. Concealed Studs: Using a template, drill holes in substrate aligning with studs on back of sign. Remove loose debris from hole and substrate surface.
 - a. Masonry Substrates: Fill holes with adhesive. Leave recess space in hole for displaced adhesive. Place sign in position and push until flush to surface, embedding studs in holes. Temporarily support sign in position until adhesive fully sets.
 - b. Thin or Hollow Surfaces: Place sign in position and flush to surface, install washers and nuts on studs projecting through opposite side of surface, and tighten.
2. Through Fasteners: Drill holes in substrate using predrilled holes in sign as template. Countersink holes in sign if required. Place sign in position and flush to surface. Install through fasteners and tighten.
3. Adhesive: Clean bond-breaking materials from substrate surface and remove loose debris. Apply linear beads or spots of adhesive symmetrically to back of sign and of suitable quantity to support weight of sign after cure without slippage. Keep adhesive away from edges to prevent adhesive extrusion as sign is applied and to prevent visibility of cured adhesive at sign edges. Place sign in position, and push to engage adhesive. Temporarily support sign in position until adhesive fully sets.
4. Two-Face Tape: Clean bond-breaking materials from substrate surface and remove loose debris. Apply tape strips symmetrically to back of sign and of suitable quantity to support weight of sign without slippage. Keep strips away from edges to prevent visibility at sign edges. Place sign in position, and push to engage tape adhesive.

END OF SECTION 101423.16

COUNTY OF NEVADA – COMMONS RESOURCE CENTER

SECTION 102600 - WALL AND DOOR PROTECTION

11/17/2023

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Wall coverings.
2. Corner guards.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product.
- B. Samples: For each exposed product and for each color and texture specified, **12 inches** long.

1.3 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Product certificates.
- B. Material certificates.
- C. Sample warranty.

1.4 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- A. Maintenance data.

1.5 WARRANTY

- A. Special Warranty: Manufacturer agrees to repair or replace components of wall- and door-protection units that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.
 1. Warranty Period: **Five** years from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Surface Burning Characteristics: Comply with ASTM E84 or UL 723; testing by a qualified testing agency. Identify products with appropriate markings of applicable testing agency.

COUNTY OF NEVADA – COMMONS RESOURCE CENTER

SECTION 102600 - WALL AND DOOR PROTECTION

11/17/2023

1. Flame-Spread Index: 25 or less.
2. Smoke-Developed Index: 450 or less.

2.2 WALL COVERING

A. Manufacturers

1. Interior surface protection products specified herein and installed on the submittal drawings shall be manufactured by Construction Specialties, Inc.

B. Materials

1. Engineered PETG: Rigid sheet should be high impact Acrovyn 4000 with nominal .040" (1.02mm) thickness and supplied in 4' x 8' or 10' (1.22m x 2.44m or 3.05m) sheet sizes in standard Suede texture.
 - a. Color: Architect to select from manufactures full range of colors and textures.
 - b. Accessories: color-matched caulk, plastic trims or metal trims as needed for joints/transitions.

C. Fabrication

1. General: Fabricate wall covering to comply with requirements indicated for design, dimensions, detail, finish and sizes.

D. Accessories

1. Acrovyn Wall Covering shall be furnished as a complete packaged system, containing all adhesive. Adhesive shall be water based and non-hazardous. Water based primer is also available for purchase.

2.3 CORNER GUARDS

- A. Surface-Mounted, Plastic-Cover Corner Guards: Manufacturer's standard, **PVC-free** assembly consisting of snap-on, resilient plastic cover installed over retainer; including mounting hardware; fabricated with 90- or 135-degree turn to match wall condition.

1. Manufacture

- a. Inpro Corporation
- b. Or approved equivalent

2. Cover: Extruded rigid plastic, minimum **0.078-inch Insert dimension** wall thickness; in dimensions and profiles indicated on Drawings.

- a. Color and Texture: **As selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range.**

3. Continuous Retainer: **Minimum 0.060-inch thick, one-piece, extruded aluminum.**

4. Retainer Clips: Manufacturer's standard impact-absorbing clips.

5. Top and Bottom Caps: Prefabricated, injection-molded plastic; color matching cover; field adjustable for close alignment with snap-on cover.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 Examination

- A. Verification of conditions: Examine areas and conditions under which work is to be performed and identify conditions detrimental to proper or timely completion.
 1. Do not proceed until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.
 2. PVC-Free Materials to be installed only as permitted per local building codes.

3.2 Preparation

- A. Surface preparation: Prior to installation, clean substrate to remove dirt, debris and loose particles. Perform additional preparation procedures as required by manufacturer's instructions.
- B. Protection: Take all necessary steps to prevent damage to material during installation as required in manufacturer's installation instructions.

3.3 Installation

- A. Install the work of this section in strict accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations using approved adhesive.
- B. Temperature at the time of installation must be between 65-75°F (18-24°C) and be maintained for at least 48 hours after the installation to allow for proper adhesive set up.
- C. Relative humidity shall not exceed 80%.
- D. Do not expose wall covering to direct sunlight during or after installation. This will cause the surface temperature to rise, which in turn will cause bubbles and delamination.

3.4 Cleaning

- A. General: Immediately upon completion of installation, clean wall covering and accessories in accordance with manufacturer's recommended cleaning method.
- B. Remove surplus materials, rubbish and debris resulting from installation as work progresses and upon completion of work.

COUNTY OF NEVADA – COMMONS RESOURCE CENTER

SECTION 102600 - WALL AND DOOR PROTECTION

11/17/2023

3.5 Protection

- A. Protect installed materials to prevent damage by other trades. Use materials that may be easily removed without leaving residue or permanent stains.

END OF SECTION 102600

PROJECT NAME

SECTION 102800 - TOILET, BATH, AND LAUNDRY ACCESSORIES

11/17/2023

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Public-use washroom accessories.
2. Public-use shower room accessories.
3. Private-use bathroom accessories.
4. Custodial accessories.
5. Hand-sanitizer dispensers.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product data.

1.3 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Sample warranties.

1.4 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Maintenance data.

1.5 WARRANTY

A. Manufacturer's Special Warranty for Mirrors: Manufacturer agrees to repair or replace mirrors that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.

1. Warranty Period: **10** years from date of Substantial Completion.

B. Manufacturer's Special Warranty for Hand Dryers: Manufacturer agrees to repair or replace hand dryers that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.

1. Warranty Period: **Two** years from date of Substantial Completion.

PROJECT NAME

SECTION 102800 - TOILET, BATH, AND LAUNDRY ACCESSORIES

11/17/2023

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Structural Performance: Design accessories and fasteners to comply with the following requirements:
1. Grab Bars: Installed units are able to resist **250 lbf** concentrated load applied in any direction and at any point.
 2. Shower Seats: Installed units are able to resist **360 lbf** concentrated load applied in any direction and at any point.

2.2 PUBLIC-USE WASHROOM ACCESSORIES

A. Toilet Tissue (Roll) Dispenser **A1 Group**:

1. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Bobrick Washroom Equipment, Inc.; Toilet Tissue Dispensers, Model **B-2740** or comparable product by one of the following:
 - a. American Specialties, Inc., an ASI Group Company.
2. Description: **Double-roll dispenser.**
3. Mounting: **Surface mounted.**
4. Operation: **Noncontrolled delivery with standard spindle**
5. Capacity: Designed for **4-1/2- or 5-inch** diameter tissue rolls.
6. Material and Finish: **Satin-finish aluminum bracket with plastic spindle.**

B. Automatic Paper Towel (Roll) Dispenser **A3 Group**:

1. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Bobrick Washroom Equipment, Inc.; Automatic Paper Towel Dispensers, Model **B-3974-150** or comparable product by one of the following:
 - a. American Specialties, Inc., an ASI Group Company.
 - b. Georgia Pacific
2. Description: Automatic motion-sensing mechanism with user-adjustable delay and paper towel length; **battery powered.**
3. Mounting: **Surface mounted.**
4. Minimum Capacity: **8-inch wide, 800-foot long roll.**
5. Material and Finish: **Stainless steel, ASTM A480/A480M No. 4 finish (satin).**
6. Lockset: Tumbler type.

C. Waste Receptacle **A3 Group**:

1. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Bobrick Washroom Equipment, Inc.; Waste Receptacle, Model **B-277** or comparable product by one of the following:
 - a. American Specialties, Inc., an ASI Group Company.
2. Mounting: **Surface mounted.**

PROJECT NAME

SECTION 102800 - TOILET, BATH, AND LAUNDRY ACCESSORIES

11/17/2023

3. Minimum Capacity: **12-3/4 gallon**.
4. Material and Finish: **Stainless steel, ASTM A480/A480M No. 4 finish (satin)**.
5. Liner: **Reusable vinyl liner**.
6. Lockset: Tumbler type for waste receptacle.

D. Automatic Soap Dispenser **A2 Group**:

1. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Bobrick Washroom Equipment, Inc.; Soap Dispenser, Model **B-2012** or comparable product by one of the following:
 - a. American Specialties, Inc., an ASI Group Company.
2. Description: Automatic dispenser with infrared sensor to detect presence of hands; **battery powered**; designed for dispensing soap in **liquid or lotion** form.
3. Mounting: **Surface mounted**.
4. Capacity: **850 ml (30-fl oz)**.
5. Materials: **Welded 18-8, Type-304, 18-gauge (1.0 mm) stainless steel with satin-finish**.
6. Refill Indicator: LED indicator.
7. Low-Battery Indicator: LED indicator.

E. Grab Bar **A1 Group**:

1. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Bobrick Washroom Equipment, Inc.; Grab Bar, Model **B-5806** or comparable product by one of the following:
 - a. American Specialties, Inc., an ASI Group Company.
2. Mounting: Flanges with **concealed** fasteners.
3. Material: Stainless steel, **0.05 inch** thick.
 - a. Finish: Smooth, ASTM A480/A480M No. 4 finish (satin) **on ends and slip-resistant texture in grip area**.
4. OD: **1-1/4 inches**.
5. Configuration and Length:
 - a. Straight, **36 inches** long.
 - b. Straight, **48 inches** long.

F. Sanitary-Napkin Disposal Unit **A1 Group**:

1. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Bobrick Washroom Equipment, Inc.; Sanitary-Napkin Disposal Unit, Model **B-270** or comparable product by one of the following:
 - a. American Specialties, Inc., an ASI Group Company.
2. Mounting: **Surface mounted**.
3. Door or Cover: Self-closing, disposal-opening cover.
4. Receptacle: Removable.
5. Material and Finish: **Stainless steel, ASTM A480/A480M No. 4 finish (satin)**.

PROJECT NAME

SECTION 102800 - TOILET, BATH, AND LAUNDRY ACCESSORIES

11/17/2023

G. Seat-Cover Dispenser **A1 Group**:

1. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Bobrick Washroom Equipment, Inc.; Seat-Cover Dispenser, Model **B-4221** or comparable product by one of the following:
 - a. American Specialties, Inc., an ASI Group Company.
2. Mounting: **Surface mounted.**
3. Minimum Capacity: **250** seat covers.
4. Exposed Material and Finish: **Stainless steel, ASTM A480/A480M No. 4 finish (satin) .**
5. Lockset: Tumbler type.

H. Mirror Unit **A2 Group**:

1. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Bobrick Washroom Equipment, Inc.; Mirror Unit, Model **B-2116** or comparable product by one of the following:
 - a. American Specialties, Inc., an ASI Group Company.
2. Frame: **Stainless steel, fixed tilt.**
 - a. Corners: **Manufacturer's standard**
3. Size: **24" x 36"**
4. Hangers: **Manufacturer's standard rigid, tamper and theft resistant.**

I. Hook **A3 Group**:

1. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Bobrick Washroom Equipment, Inc.; Hook, Model **B-293** or comparable product by one of the following:
 - a. American Specialties, Inc., an ASI Group Company.
2. Description: **Single-prong unit.**
3. Mounting: **Concealed.**
4. Material and Finish: **One-piece brass casting with satin nickel-plated finish.**

2.3 PUBLIC-USE SHOWER ROOM ACCESSORIES

A. Shower Curtain Rod **A7 Group**:

1. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Bobrick Washroom Equipment, Inc.; Shower Curtain Rod, Model **B-6107** or comparable product by one of the following:
 - a. American Specialties, Inc., an ASI Group Company.
2. Description: **1-inch** OD, straight rod.
3. Configuration: **As indicated on Drawings.**
4. Mounting Flanges: **Concealed fasteners; in material and finish matching rod.**
5. Rod Material and Finish: **Stainless steel, ASTM A480/A480M No. 4 finish (satin).**

B. Shower Curtain **A7 and A8 Group**:

PROJECT NAME

SECTION 102800 - TOILET, BATH, AND LAUNDRY ACCESSORIES

11/17/2023

1. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Bobrick Washroom Equipment, Inc.; Shower Curtain, Model **204-3** or comparable product by one of the following:
 - a. American Specialties, Inc., an ASI Group Company.
 2. Size: Minimum **6 inches** wider than opening by **72 inches** high.
 3. Material: **Vinyl, minimum 0.006 inch thick, opaque, matte.**
 4. Color: **As selected from manufacturer's full range.**
 5. Grommets: Corrosion resistant at minimum **6 inches** o.c. through top hem.
 6. Shower Curtain Hooks: **Chrome-plated or stainless steel, spring wire curtain hooks with snap fasteners**, sized to accommodate specified curtain rod. Provide one hook per curtain grommet.
- C. **Folding Shower Seat A7 Group:**
1. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Bobrick Washroom Equipment, Inc.; Reversible Solid Phenolic Folding Shower Seat, Model **B-5181** or comparable product by one of the following:
 - a. American Specialties, Inc., an ASI Group Company.
 2. Configuration: **L-shaped seat, designed for wheelchair access.**
 3. Seat: **Phenolic or polymeric composite of one-piece construction in color as selected by Architect.**
 4. Mounting Mechanism: **Stainless steel, ASTM A480/A480M No. 4 finish (satin)**
 5. Dimensions: **33" wide.**
- D. **Soap Dish A7 and A8 Group:**
1. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Bobrick Washroom Equipment, Inc.; Soap Dish, Model **B-4390** or comparable product by one of the following:
 - a. American Specialties, Inc., an ASI Group Company.
 2. Description: **Surface** mounted, with the following features:
 - a. Washcloth bar.
 3. Material and Finish: **Stainless steel, ASTM A480/A480M No. 4 finish (satin).**
- E. **Robe Hook A7 and A8 Group:**
1. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Bobrick Washroom Equipment, Inc.; Robe Hook, Model **B-293** or comparable product by one of the following:
 - a. American Specialties, Inc., an ASI Group Company.
 2. Description: **Single-prong unit.**
 3. Mounting: **Concealed.**
 4. Material and Finish: **One-piece brass casting with satin nickel-plated finish.**

PROJECT NAME

SECTION 102800 - TOILET, BATH, AND LAUNDRY ACCESSORIES

11/17/2023

2.4 CUSTODIAL ACCESSORIES

1. Basis-of-Design Product: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide Bobrick Washroom Equipment, Inc.; Custodial Utility Shelf, mop and broom holder, Model **B-224** or comparable product by one of the following:
 - a. American Specialties, Inc., an ASI Group Company.
2. Description: **Unit with shelf, hooks, holders, and rod suspended beneath shelf.**
3. Length: **36 inches.**
4. Hooks: **three.**
5. Mop/Broom Holders: **Four**, spring-loaded, rubber hat, cam type.
6. Material and Finish: Stainless steel, ASTM A480/A480M No. 4 finish (satin).
 - a. Shelf: Not less than nominal **0.05-inch**-thick stainless steel.
 - b. Rod: Approximately **1/4-inch** diameter stainless steel.

2.5 FABRICATION

- A. Keys: Provide universal keys for internal access to accessories for servicing and resupplying. Provide minimum of **six** keys to Owner's representative.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Install accessories in accordance with manufacturers' written instructions, using fasteners appropriate to substrate indicated and recommended by unit manufacturer. Install units level, plumb, and firmly anchored in locations and at heights indicated.
 1. Remove temporary labels and protective coatings.
- B. Grab Bars: Install to comply with specified structural-performance requirements.
- C. Shower Seats: Install to comply with specified structural-performance requirements.

END OF SECTION 102800

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes fire-protection cabinets for portable fire extinguishers.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product.
- B. Samples: For each type of exposed finish required.

1.3 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- A. Maintenance data.

1.4 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate size of fire-protection cabinets to ensure that type and capacity of fire extinguishers indicated are accommodated.
- B. Coordinate sizes and locations of fire-protection cabinets with wall depths.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Fire-Rated Fire-Protection Cabinets: Listed and labeled to comply with requirements in ASTM E814 for fire-resistance rating of walls where they are installed.

2.2 FIRE-PROTECTION CABINET **FES**

- A. Cabinet Type: Suitable for fire extinguisher.
 - 1. Manufactures:
 - a. JL Industries
 - b. Larsens Manufacturing Company
 - c. Or approved equivalent
- B. Cabinet Construction: **Nonrated**.

COUNTY OF NEVADA – COMMONS RESOURCE CENTER

SECTION 104413 - FIRE PROTECTION CABINETS

11/17/2023

- C. Cabinet Material: **Stainless-steel sheet.**
- D. Semirecessed Cabinet: One-piece combination trim and perimeter door frame overlapping surrounding wall surface, with exposed trim face and wall return at outer edge (backbend).
 - 1. Rolled-Edge Trim: **2-1/2-inch** backbend depth.
- E. Surface-Mounted Cabinet: Cabinet box fully exposed and mounted directly on wall with no trim.
- F. Cabinet Trim Material: **Same material and finish as door.**
- G. Door Material: **Stainless-steel sheet.**
- H. Door Style: **Fully glazed panel with frame.**
- I. Door Glazing: **Tempered float glass (clear).**
 - 1. Acrylic Sheet Color: **Clear** transparent acrylic sheet.
- J. Door Hardware: Manufacturer's standard door-operating hardware of proper type for cabinet type, trim style, and door material and style indicated.
- K. Accessories:
 - 1. Mounting Bracket: Manufacturer's standard steel, designed to secure fire extinguisher to fire-protection cabinet, of sizes required for types and capacities of fire extinguishers indicated, with plated or baked-enamel finish.
 - 2. Door Lock: **Cam lock that allows door to be opened during emergency by pulling sharply on door handle.**
 - 3. Identification: Lettering complying with authorities having jurisdiction for letter style, size, spacing, and location. Locate **above cabinet.**
 - a. Identify fire extinguisher in fire-protection cabinet with the words "**FIRE EXTINGUISHER.**"
 - 1) Location: Applied to **cabinet glazing.**
 - 2) Application Process: **Pressure-sensitive vinyl letters.**
 - 3) Lettering Color: **White.**
 - 4) Orientation: **Vertical.**
- L. Materials:
 - 1. Stainless Steel: ASTM A666, Type 304.
 - a. Finish: **No. 4 directional satin finish.**
 - 2. Tempered Float Glass: ASTM C1048, Kind FT, Condition A, Type I, Quality q3, 3 mm thick, **Class 1 (clear).**

COUNTY OF NEVADA – COMMONS RESOURCE CENTER

SECTION 104413 - FIRE PROTECTION CABINETS

11/17/2023

2.3 FABRICATION

- A. Fire-Protection Cabinets: Provide manufacturer's standard box (tub) with trim, frame, door, and hardware to suit cabinet type, trim style, and door style indicated.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Prepare recesses for **semirecessed** fire-protection cabinets as required by type and size of cabinet and trim style.
- B. Install fire-protection cabinets in locations and at mounting heights indicated **or, if not indicated, at heights acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.**
- C. Fire-Protection Cabinets: Fasten cabinets to structure, square and plumb.
- D. Identification: Apply **vinyl lettering** at locations indicated.
- E. Adjust fire-protection cabinet doors to operate easily without binding. Verify that integral locking devices operate properly.

END OF SECTION 104413

COUNTY OF NEVADA – COMMONS RESOURCE CENTER

SECTION 104416 - FIRE EXTINGUISHERS

11/17/2023

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes portable, hand-carried fire extinguishers.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product.

1.3 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Warranty: Sample of special warranty.

1.4 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- A. Operation and maintenance data.

1.5 COORDINATION

- A. Coordinate type and capacity of fire extinguishers with fire-protection cabinets to ensure fit and function.

1.6 WARRANTY

- A. Special Warranty: Manufacturer's standard form in which manufacturer agrees to repair or replace fire extinguishers that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.

1. Warranty Period: **Six** years from date of Substantial Completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. NFPA Compliance: Fabricate and label fire extinguishers to comply with NFPA 10, "Portable Fire Extinguishers."

COUNTY OF NEVADA – COMMONS RESOURCE CENTER

SECTION 104416 - FIRE EXTINGUISHERS

11/17/2023

- B. Fire Extinguishers: Listed and labeled for type, rating, and classification by an independent testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

2.2 PORTABLE, HAND-CARRIED FIRE EXTINGUISHERS - FES

- A. Fire Extinguishers: Type, size, and capacity for each **fire-protection cabinet and mounting bracket** indicated.
 - 1. Manufactures:
 - a. JL Industries
 - b. Larsens Manufacturing Company
 - c. Or approved equivalent.
 - 2. Instruction Labels: Include pictorial marking system complying with NFPA 10, Appendix B, and **bar coding for documenting fire-extinguisher location, inspections, maintenance, and recharging.**
- B. CLASS A Multipurpose Dry-Chemical Type: UL-rated **5lb** nominal capacity, with monoammonium phosphate-based dry chemical in manufacturer's standard enameled container.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Examine fire extinguishers for proper charging and tagging.
 - 1. Remove and replace damaged, defective, or undercharged fire extinguishers.
- B. Install fire extinguishers in locations indicated and in compliance with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.
 - 1. Mounting Brackets: Top of fire extinguisher to be at **42 inches** above finished floor.
- C. Mounting Brackets: Fasten mounting brackets to surfaces, square and plumb, at locations indicated.

END OF SECTION 104416

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
 - 1. Cooking appliances.
 - 2. Refrigeration appliances.
 - 3. Cleaning appliances.

1.2 PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS

- A. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at site.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product.
- B. Samples: For each exposed product and for each color and texture specified.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Product certificates.
- B. Field quality-control reports.
- C. Sample warranties.

1.5 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

- A. Operation and maintenance data.

1.6 WARRANTY

- A. Special Warranties: Manufacturer agrees to repair or replace residential appliances or components that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.
 - 1. Warranty Period: **Two** years from date of Substantial Completion.

COUNTY OF NEVADA – COMMONS RESOURCE CENTER

SECTION 113013 – RESIDENTIAL APPLIANCES

11/17/2023

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Electrical Appliances: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

2.2 REFRIGERATOR/FREEZERS

- A. Refrigerator/Freezer **EQ #15**: complying with AHAM HRF-1.
 - 1. Refer to Equipment Schedule on A3.1
 - 2. ADA Compliant
 - 3. ENERGY STAR: Provide appliances that qualify for the EPA/DOE ENERGY STAR product-labeling program.

2.3 MICROWAVE OVENS

- A. Microwave Oven **RA #4**:
 - 1. Refer to Equipment Schedule on A3.1
 - 2. Mounting: **Undercabinet**
 - 3. Exhaust Fan: **Two, vented to outside filter** and with manufacturer's standard capacity.
 - 4. Microwave Power Rating: **1000 W**.
 - 5. Material: **Manufacturer's standard**.

2.4 CLOTHES WASHERS AND DRYERS

- A. Clothes Dryer **EQ #8**: Complying with AHAM HLD-1.
 - 1. Refer to Equipment Schedule on A3.1
 - 2. ADA Compliant
 - 3. ENERGY STAR: Provide appliances that qualify for the EPA/DOE ENERGY STAR product-labeling program.
- B. Clothes Washer **EQ #7**: Complying with AHAM HLW-1.
 - 1. Refer to Equipment Schedule on A3.1
 - 2. ADA Compliant
 - 3. ENERGY STAR: Provide appliances that qualify for the EPA/DOE ENERGY STAR product-labeling program.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Built-in Equipment: Securely anchor units to supporting cabinets or countertops with concealed fasteners. Verify that clearances are adequate for proper functioning and that rough openings are completely concealed.
- B. Freestanding Equipment: Place units in final locations after finishes have been completed in each area. Verify that clearances are adequate to properly operate equipment.
- C. Range Anti-Tip Device: Install at each range according to manufacturer's written instructions.

3.2 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Perform the following tests and inspections **with the assistance of a factory-authorized service representative**:
 - 1. Perform visual, mechanical, and electrical inspection and testing for each appliance according to manufacturers' written recommendations. Certify compliance with each manufacturer's appliance-performance parameters.
 - 2. Leak Test: After installation, test for leaks. Repair leaks and retest until no leaks exist.
 - 3. Operational Test: After installation, start units to confirm proper operation.
 - 4. Test and adjust controls and safeties. Replace damaged and malfunctioning controls and components.
- B. An appliance will be considered defective if it does not pass tests and inspections.
- C. Prepare test and inspection reports.

END OF SECTION 113013

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Solid surface material countertops.
2. Solid surface material backsplashes.
3. Solid surface material end splashes.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For countertop materials.
- B. Shop Drawings: For countertops. Show materials, finishes, edge and backsplash profiles, methods of joining, and cutouts for plumbing fixtures.
- C. Samples: For each type of material exposed to view.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SOLID SURFACE COUNTERTOP MATERIALS

A. Solid Surface Material: Homogeneous-filled plastic resin complying with ISFA 2-01.

1. Manufacture
 - a. Wilsonart
 - b. Or approved equivalent

B. Particleboard: ANSI A208.1, **Grade M-2**.

C. Plywood: Exterior softwood plywood complying with DOC PS 1, Grade C-C Plugged, touch sanded.

2.2 FABRICATION

A. Fabricate countertops according to solid surface material manufacturer's written instructions and to the AWI/AWMAC/WI's "Architectural Woodwork Standards."

1. Grade: **Premium**.

B. Configuration:

COUNTY OF NEVADA – COMMONS RESOURCE CENTER

SECTION 123661 - SOLID SURFACING COUNTERTOPS

11/17/2023

1. Front: **Straight, slightly eased at top, 2 inches high.**
2. Backsplash: **Straight, slightly eased at corner.**
3. End Splash: **Matching backsplash.**

C. Countertops:

1. **3/4-inch** thick, solid surface material **with front edge built up with same material.**

D. Backsplashes: **1/2-inch** thick, solid surface material.

E. Joints:

1. Fabricate countertops without joints for counters less than 140" inches long or less.
2. Fabricate countertops in sections for joining in field for counters greater than 140" inches.

F. Cutouts and Holes:

1. Undercounter Plumbing Fixtures: Make cutouts for fixtures **in shop** using template or pattern furnished by fixture manufacturer. Form cutouts to smooth, even curves.

2.3 INSTALLATION MATERIALS

- A. Adhesive: Product recommended by solid surface material manufacturer.
- B. Sealant for Countertops: Comply with applicable requirements in Section 079200 "Joint Sealants."

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Fasten subtops to cabinets by screwing through subtops into cornerblocks of base cabinets. Shim as needed to align subtops in a level plane.
- B. Secure countertops to subtops with adhesive according to solid surface material manufacturer's written instructions.
- C. Bond joints with adhesive and draw tight as countertops are set. Mask areas of countertops adjacent to joints to prevent adhesive smears.
- D. Install backsplashes and end splashes by adhering to wall and countertops with adhesive.
- E. Install aprons to backing and countertops with adhesive.

COUNTY OF NEVADA – COMMONS RESOURCE CENTER

SECTION 123661 - SOLID SURFACING COUNTERTOPS

11/17/2023

- F. Complete cutouts not finished in shop. Mask areas of countertops adjacent to cutouts to prevent damage while cutting. Make cutouts to accurately fit items to be installed, and at right angles to finished surfaces unless beveling is required for clearance. Ease edges slightly to prevent snipping.
- G. Apply sealant to gaps at walls; comply with Section 079200 "Joint Sealants."

END OF SECTION 123661

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Hot-mix asphalt paving.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 312000 "Earth Moving" for subgrade preparation, fill material, separation geotextiles, unbound-aggregate subbase and base courses, and aggregate pavement shoulders.
2. Section 321313 "Concrete Paving" for concrete pavement and for separate concrete curbs, gutters, and driveway aprons.

1.2 PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS

- A. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at **Project site**.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Hot-mix asphalt designs.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

- A. Material Certificates: **Include statement that mixes containing recycled materials will perform equal to mixes produced from all new materials.**

1. Aggregates.
2. Asphalt binder.
3. Tack coat.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Regulatory Requirements: Comply with materials, workmanship, and other applicable requirements of **Chapter 4 Section 39 Department of Transportation Construction Manual, December 2022 of California** for asphalt paving work.

COUNTY OF NEVADA – COMMONS RESOURCE CENTER

SECTION 321216 - ASPHALT PAVING

11/17/2023

1.6 INSTALLATION TOLERANCES

- A. Pavement Thickness: Compact each course to produce thickness indicated within the following tolerances:
 - 1. Base Course **and Binder Course**: Plus or minus **1/2 inch**.
 - 2. Surface Course: Plus **1/4 inch**, no minus.

- B. Pavement Surface Smoothness: Compact each course to produce surface smoothness within the following tolerances as determined by using a **10-foot** (3-m) straightedge applied transversely or longitudinally to paved areas:
 - 1. Base Course **and Binder Course**: **1/4 inch**.
 - 2. Surface Course: **1/8 inch**.
 - 3. Crowned Surfaces: Test with crowned template centered and at right angle to crown. Maximum allowable variance from template is **1/4 inch**.

1.7 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Testing Agency: County will engage a qualified testing agency to perform tests and inspections.

- B. Replace and compact hot-mix asphalt where core tests were taken.

- C. Remove and replace or install additional hot-mix asphalt where test results or measurements indicate that it does not comply with specified requirements.

1.8 WASTE HANDLING

- A. General: Handle asphalt-paving waste in accordance with approved waste management plan required in Section 017419 "Construction Waste Management and Disposal."

END OF SECTION 321216

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes Concrete Paving **Including the Following:**
 - 1. Parking lots.
 - 2. Curbs and gutters.
 - 3. Walks.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product.
- B. Samples: For each type of product, ingredient, or admixture requiring color selection.
- C. Design Mixtures: For each concrete paving mixture. Include alternate design mixtures when characteristics of materials, Project conditions, weather, test results, or other circumstances warrant adjustments.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Ready-Mix-Concrete Manufacturer Qualifications: A firm experienced in manufacturing ready-mixed concrete products and that complies with ASTM C94/C94M requirements for production facilities and equipment.

1.4 PRECONSTRUCTION TESTING

- A. Preconstruction Testing Service: Engage a qualified independent testing agency to perform preconstruction testing on concrete paving mixtures.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 CONCRETE, GENERAL

- A. ACI Publications: Comply with **ACI 301** (ACI 301M) unless otherwise indicated.

COUNTY OF NEVADA – COMMONS RESOURCE CENTER

SECTION 321313 - CONCRETE PAVING

11/17/2023

2.2 STEEL REINFORCEMENT

- A. Plain-Steel Welded-Wire Reinforcement: ASTM A1064/A1064M, fabricated from as-drawn steel wire into flat sheets.
- B. Deformed-Steel Welded-Wire Reinforcement: ASTM A1064/A1064M, flat sheet.
- C. Reinforcing Bars: ASTM A615/A615M, **Grade 60** (Grade 420); deformed.
- D. Joint Dowel Bars: ASTM A615/A615M, **Grade 60** (Grade 420) plain-steel bars; **zinc coated (galvanized) after fabrication according to ASTM A767/A767M, Class I coating**. Cut bars true to length with ends square and free of burrs.
- E. Bar Supports: Bolsters, chairs, spacers, and other devices for spacing, supporting, and fastening reinforcing bars, welded-wire reinforcement, and dowels in place. Manufacture bar supports according to CRSI's "Manual of Standard Practice" from steel wire, plastic, or precast concrete of greater compressive strength than concrete specified.

2.3 CONCRETE MATERIALS

- A. Cementitious Materials: Use the following cementitious materials, of same type, brand, and source throughout Project:
 - 1. Portland Cement: ASTM C150/C150M, **gray portland cement Type I**.
 - 2. Fly Ash: ASTM C618, **Class C or Class F**.
 - 3. Slag Cement: ASTM C989/C989M, Grade 100 or 120.
- B. Normal-Weight Aggregates: ASTM C33/C33M, [**Class 4S**] [**Class 4M**] [**Class 1N**] <Insert **class**>, uniformly graded. Provide aggregates from a single source.
- C. Air-Entraining Admixture: ASTM C260/C260M.
- D. Chemical Admixtures: Admixtures certified by manufacturer to be compatible with other admixtures and to contain not more than 0.1 percent water-soluble chloride ions by mass of cementitious material.
- E. Water: Potable and complying with ASTM C94/C94M.

2.4 CURING MATERIALS

- A. Absorptive Cover: AASHTO M 182, **Class 3, burlap cloth made from jute or kenaf, weighing approximately 9 oz./sq. yd. (305 g/sq. m) dry or cotton mats**.
- B. Moisture-Retaining Cover: ASTM C171, polyethylene film or white burlap-polyethylene sheet.
- C. Water: Potable.

2.5 RELATED MATERIALS

- A. Joint Fillers: **ASTM D1751, asphalt-saturated cellulosic fiber or ASTM D1752, cork or self-expanding cork** in preformed strips.
- B. Slip-Resistive Aggregate Finish: Factory-graded, packaged, rustproof, nonglazing, abrasive aggregate of fused aluminum-oxide granules or crushed emery aggregate containing not less than 50 percent aluminum oxide and not less than 20 percent ferric oxide; unaffected by freezing, moisture, and cleaning materials.

2.6 CONCRETE MIXTURES

- A. Prepare design mixtures, proportioned according to **ACI 301** (ACI 301M), for each type and strength of normal-weight concrete, and as determined by either laboratory trial mixtures or field experience.
- B. Cementitious Materials: **Use fly ash, pozzolan, slag cement, and silica fume as needed to reduce the total amount of portland cement, which would otherwise be used, by not less than 40 percent.**
- C. Concrete Mixtures: Normal-weight concrete.
 - 1. Vehicular Compressive Strength (28 Days): 4500 psi.
 - 2. Pedestrian Compressive Strength (28 Days): **3000 psi.**
 - 3. Maximum W/C Ratio at Point of Placement: **0.50.**
 - 4. Slump Limit: **5 inches (125 mm, plus or minus 1 inch (25 mm).**

2.7 CONCRETE MIXING

- A. Ready-Mixed Concrete: Measure, batch, and mix concrete materials and concrete according to ASTM C94/C94M and **ASTM C1116/C1116M**. Furnish batch certificates for each batch discharged and used in the Work.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

- A. Proof-roll prepared subbase surface below **concrete paving** to identify soft pockets and areas of excess yielding.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Remove loose material from compacted subbase surface immediately before placing concrete.

3.3 EDGE FORMS AND SCREED CONSTRUCTION

- A. Set, brace, and secure edge forms, bulkheads, and intermediate screed guides to required lines, grades, and elevations. Install forms to allow continuous progress of work and so forms can remain in place at least 24 hours after concrete placement.
- B. Clean forms after each use and coat with form-release agent to ensure separation from concrete without damage.

3.4 STEEL REINFORCEMENT INSTALLATION

- A. Comply with CRSI's "Manual of Standard Practice" for fabricating, placing, and supporting reinforcement.

3.5 JOINTS

- A. General: Form construction, isolation, and contraction joints and tool edges true to line, with faces perpendicular to surface plane of concrete. Construct transverse joints at right angles to centerline unless otherwise indicated.
- B. Construction Joints: Set construction joints at side and end terminations of paving and at locations where paving operations are stopped for more than one-half hour unless paving terminates at isolation joints.
- C. Isolation Joints: Form isolation joints of preformed joint-filler strips abutting concrete curbs, catch basins, manholes, inlets, structures, other fixed objects, and where indicated.
- D. Contraction Joints: Form weakened-plane contraction joints, sectioning concrete into areas as indicated. Construct contraction joints for a depth equal to at least one-fourth of the concrete thickness.
- E. Edging: After initial floating, tool edges of paving, gutters, curbs, and joints in concrete with an edging tool to a **3/8-inch** radius. Repeat tooling of edges after applying surface finishes. **Eliminate edging-tool marks on concrete surfaces.**

3.6 CONCRETE PLACEMENT

- A. Moisten subbase to provide a uniform dampened condition at time concrete is placed. Do not place concrete around manholes or other structures until they are at required finish elevation and alignment.
- B. Comply with **ACI 301** (ACI 301M) requirements for measuring, mixing, transporting, and placing concrete.

- C. Deposit and spread concrete in a continuous operation between transverse joints. Do not push or drag concrete into place or use vibrators to move concrete into place.
- D. Screed paving surface with a straightedge and strike off.
- E. Commence initial floating using bull floats or darbies to impart an open-textured and uniform surface plane before excess moisture or bleedwater appears on the surface. Do not further disturb concrete surfaces before beginning finishing operations or spreading surface treatments.

3.7 FLOAT FINISHING

- A. General: Do not add water to concrete surfaces during finishing operations.
- B. Float Finish: Begin the second floating operation when bleedwater sheen has disappeared and concrete surface has stiffened sufficiently to permit operations. Float surface with power-driven floats or by hand floating if area is small or inaccessible to power units. Finish surfaces to true planes. Cut down high spots and fill low spots. Refloat surface immediately to uniform granular texture.
 - 1. Medium-to-Fine-Textured Broom Finish: Draw a soft-bristle broom across float-finished concrete surface, perpendicular to line of traffic, to provide a uniform, fine-line texture.

3.8 CONCRETE PROTECTION AND CURING

- A. General: Protect freshly placed concrete from premature drying and excessive cold or hot temperatures.
- B. Comply with ACI 306.1 for cold-weather protection.
- C. Evaporation Retarder: Apply evaporation retarder to concrete surfaces if hot, dry, or windy conditions cause moisture loss approaching **0.2 lb/sq. ft. x h** (1 kg/sq. m x h) before and during finishing operations. Apply according to manufacturer's written instructions after placing, screeding, and bull floating or darbying concrete but before float finishing.
- D. Begin curing after finishing concrete but not before free water has disappeared from concrete surface.
- E. Curing Methods: Cure concrete by **moisture-retaining-cover curing**.

3.9 PAVING TOLERANCES

- A. Comply with tolerances in **ACI 117** (ACI 117M) and as follows:
 - 1. Elevation: **3/4 inch** (19 mm).

2. Thickness: Plus **3/8 inch** (10 mm), minus **1/4 inch** (6 mm).
3. Surface: Gap below **10-feet-** (3-m-) long; unlevelled straightedge not to exceed **1/2 inch** (13 mm).
4. Joint Spacing: **3 inches** (75 mm).
5. Contraction Joint Depth: Plus **1/4 inch** (6 mm), no minus.
6. Joint Width: Plus **1/8 inch** (3 mm), no minus.

3.10 REPAIR AND PROTECTION

- A. Remove and replace concrete paving that is broken, damaged, or defective or that does not comply with requirements in this Section. Remove work in complete sections from joint to joint unless otherwise approved by Architect.
- B. Protect concrete paving from damage. Exclude traffic from paving for at least 14 days after placement. When construction traffic is permitted, maintain paving as clean as possible by removing surface stains and spillage of materials as they occur.
- C. Maintain concrete paving free of stains, discoloration, dirt, and other foreign material. Sweep paving not more than two days before date scheduled for Substantial Completion inspections.

END OF SECTION 321313

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes:
 - 1. Precast concrete wheel stops.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data:
 - 1. Precast concrete wheel stops.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PARKING BUMPERS

- A. Precast Concrete Wheel Stops: Precast, steel-reinforced, air-entrained concrete; **4000-psi** minimum compressive strength; **4-1/2 inches high by 9 inches wide** by **48 inches** long. Provide chamfered corners and a minimum of **two** factory-formed or -drilled vertical holes through wheel stop for anchoring to substrate.
 - 1. Surface Appearance: Smooth, free of pockets, sand streaks, honeycombs, and other obvious defects. Corners shall be uniform, straight, and sharp.
 - 2. Mounting Hardware: Galvanized-steel **spike or dowel, 1/2-inch diameter, 14-inch minimum length.**
 - 3. Adhesive: Polyurethane or epoxy, as recommended in writing by wheel-stop manufacturer for adhesion to substrate.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Verify that pavement is in suitable condition to begin installation in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions.
- B. Install wheel stops in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions unless otherwise indicated.
- C. Install wheel stops in bed of adhesive before anchoring to substrate.

COUNTY OF NEVADA – COMMONS RESOURCE CENTER

SECTION 32713 – PARKING BUMPERS

11/17/2023

- D. Securely anchor wheel stops to substrate with hardware in each preformed vertical hole in wheel stop as recommended in writing by manufacturer. Recess head of hardware beneath top of wheel stop.

END OF SECTION 321713

COUNTY OF NEVADA – COMMONS RESOURCE CENTER

SECTION 321723 - PAVEMENT MARKINGS

11/17/2023

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section includes painted markings applied to **concrete** pavement.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product.
- B. Samples: For each exposed product and for each color and texture specified.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. One of the Follow:
 - 1. PPG Paints.
 - 2. Dow Chemical Company.
 - 3. Sherwin Williams Company.
 - 4. Or approved equivalent.

2.2 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Accessibility Standard: Comply with applicable provisions in **the USDOJ's "2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design" and California Building Code.**

2.3 PAVEMENT-MARKING PAINT

- A. Pavement-Marking Paint: MPI #97, latex traffic-marking paint.
 - 1. Color: **White, Blue and Red.**

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PAVEMENT MARKING

- A. Do not apply pavement-marking paint until layout, colors, and placement have been verified with Architect.
- B. Allow paving to age for a minimum of **90** days before starting pavement marking.
- C. Sweep and clean surface to eliminate loose material and dust.
- D. Apply paint with mechanical equipment to produce pavement markings, of dimensions indicated, with uniform, straight edges. Apply at manufacturer's recommended rates to provide a minimum wet film thickness of **15 mils**.
 - 1. Apply graphic symbols and lettering with paint-resistant, die-cut stencils. Apply paint so that it cannot run beneath stencil.

END OF SECTION 321723

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Cast-in-place detectable warning tiles.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

- A. Product Data: For each type of product.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 TACTILE WARNING SURFACING, GENERAL

- A. Accessibility Requirements: Comply with applicable provisions in **the U.S. Architectural & Transportation Barriers Compliance Board's ADA-ABA Accessibility Guidelines for Buildings and Facilities and CBC A117.1** for tactile warning surfaces.

1. For tactile warning surfaces composed of multiple units, provide units that when installed provide consistent side-to-side and end-to-end dome spacing that complies with requirements.

2.2 DETECTABLE WARNING TILES

- A. Cast-in-Place Detectable Warning Tiles: Accessible truncated-dome detectable warning tiles **with replaceable surface** configured for setting flush in new concrete walkway surfaces, with slip-resistant surface treatment on domes and field of tile.

1. Material: **Cast-fiber-reinforced polymer concrete tile.**
2. Color: **Safety yellow.**
3. Shapes and Sizes:
 - a. Rectangular panel, **12 by 12 inches.**
4. Dome Spacing and Configuration: **2.35-inch spacing**, in **diamond** pattern.
5. Mounting:
 - a. Permanently embedded detectable warning tile wet-set into freshly poured concrete.

2.3 ACCESSORIES

- A. Fasteners and Anchors: Manufacturer's standard as required for secure anchorage of tactile warning surfaces, noncorrosive and compatible with each material joined, and complying with the following:
 - 1. Furnish **Type 304** stainless-steel fasteners for exterior use.
 - 2. Fastener Heads: For nonstructural connections, use flathead or oval countersunk screws and bolts with tamper-resistant heads, colored to match tile.
- B. Adhesive: As recommended by manufacturer for adhering tactile warning surfacing unit to pavement.
- C. Sealant: As recommended by manufacturer for sealing perimeter of tactile warning surfacing unit.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION OF TACTILE WARNING SURFACING

- A. General: Prepare substrate and install tactile warning surfacing according to manufacturer's written instructions unless otherwise indicated.
- B. Place tactile warning surfacing units in dimensions and orientation indicated. Comply with location requirements of AASHTO MP 12.
- C. Cast-in-Place Detectable Warning Tiles: Set each detectable warning tile accurately and firmly in place and completely seat tile back and embedments in wet concrete by tamping or vibrating. Set surface of tile flush with surrounding concrete and adjacent tiles. Remove concrete from tile surfaces and clean using methods recommended in writing by manufacturer.
- D. Removable Cast-in-Place Detectable Warning Tiles: Set each detectable warning tile accurately and firmly in place with embedding anchors and fasteners attached, and firmly seat tile back in wet concrete by tamping or vibrating. Set surface of tile flush with surrounding concrete and adjacent tiles. Remove concrete from tile surfaces and clean tiles using methods recommended in writing by manufacturer.
- E. Surface-Applied Detectable Warning Tiles: Prepare existing paving surface by grinding and cleaning as recommended by manufacturer. Apply adhesive to back of tiles in amounts and pattern recommended by manufacturer, and set tiles in place. Install anchor devices through face of tiles and into pavement using anchors located as recommended by manufacturer. Apply sealant in continuous bead around perimeter of installation.
- F. Surface-Applied Detectable Warning Mats: Prepare existing paving surface by grinding and cleaning as recommended by manufacturer. Apply adhesive to back of mat and set mat in

COUNTY OF NEVADA – COMMONS RESOURCE CENTER

SECTION 321726 - TACTILE WARNING SURFACING

11/17/2023

place. Firmly seat mat in adhesive bed. Install anchor devices through face of mat and into pavement using anchors located as recommended by manufacturer. Set heads of anchors flush with mat surface. Apply sealant in continuous bead around perimeter of mat.

- G. Remove and replace tactile warning surfacing that is broken or damaged or does not comply with requirements in this Section. Remove in complete sections from joint to joint unless otherwise approved by Architect. Replace using tactile warning surfacing installation methods acceptable to Architect.
- H. Protect tactile warning surfacing from damage and maintain free of stains, discoloration, dirt, and other foreign material.

END OF SECTION 321726